

2005

THE LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY
FOR THE AUSTRALIAN CAPITAL TERRITORY

(As presented)

(Attorney-General)

Crimes (Sentence Administration) Bill 2005

Contents

	Page
Preamble	2
Chapter 1 Preliminary	
1 Name of Act	1
2 Commencement	1
3 Dictionary	1
4 Notes	1
5 Offences against Act—application of Criminal Code etc	2
Chapter 2 Object and principles	
6 Main object of Act	3
7 Treatment of sentenced offenders	3
8 Treatment of remandees	4

Contents

		Page
9	Treatment of other people in custody	5
 Chapter 3 Imprisonment and remand—committal		
Part 3.1 Imprisonment		
10	Application—pt 3.1	6
11	Effect of committal order	7
12	Warrant for imprisonment	7
13	Custody of sentenced offender	8
14	Imprisonment not affected by want of proper warrant	8
 Part 3.2 Remand		
15	Application—pt 3.2	9
16	Effect of remand order	9
17	Warrant for remand	10
18	Custody of remandee	11
19	Remand not affected by want of proper warrant	12
 Part 3.3 Committal—miscellaneous		
20	Directions to escort officers	13
21	Orders to bring offender or remandee before court etc	13
 Chapter 4 Full-time detention		
Part 4.1 General		
22	Application—ch 4	14
23	Definitions—ch 4	15
 Part 4.2 Serving full-time detention		
24	Full-time detention obligations	16
25	Full-time detention—chief executive directions	16
26	Full-time detention in ACT or NSW	17
27	Guidelines—allocation of detainees to correctional centres	17
28	Work and activities by full-time detainee	18

Contents

	Page
29	Custody of full-time detainee—lawful absence from correctional centre 18
30	Unlawful absence by offender—extension of sentence 19
31	Early release of offender 19
32	Release at end of sentence 20
33	Offender not to be released if serving another sentence etc 21
 Part 4.3 Full-time detention in NSW	
34	Application—pt 4.3 22
35	Removal of full-time detainee to NSW 22
36	Full-time detention in NSW 22
37	Full-time detention—return from NSW 23
38	Full-time detention—release in NSW 24
 Chapter 5 Periodic detention	
 Part 5.1 Preliminary	
39	Application—ch 5 25
40	Definitions—ch 5 25
41	Periodic detention—meaning of <i>detention period</i> 26
 Part 5.2 Serving periodic detention	
42	Periodic detention obligations 27
43	Periodic detention—core conditions 28
44	Periodic detention—chief executive directions 29
45	Periodic detention—alcohol and drug tests 29
46	Periodic detention—personal searches 29
47	Periodic detention—custody of offender etc 30
48	Periodic detention—end of 31
 Part 5.3 Performing periodic detention	
49	Periodic detention—reporting for etc 32
50	Periodic detention—reporting places 32
51	Periodic detention—reporting day 33
52	Periodic detention—reporting and finishing times 34

Contents

	Page
53 Periodic detention—activities and work	35
54 Periodic detention—activities or work outside correctional centres	35
55 Periodic detention—approval not to perform etc	36
56 Periodic detention—application for approval not to perform etc	38
57 Periodic detention—making up approved nonperformance etc	38
58 Failing to perform periodic detention—extension of periodic detention period	38
59 Failing to perform periodic detention—referral to board	40
60 Offender not fit for periodic detention—extension of periodic detention period	40
61 Change to periodic detention period—effect on combination sentence	41
62 Periodic detention activities and work—reports by entities	42
 Part 5.4 Supervising periodic detention	
Division 5.4.1 Breach of periodic detention obligations	
63 Corrections officers to report breach of periodic detention obligations	43
64 Arrest without warrant—breach of periodic detention obligations	43
65 Arrest warrant—breach of periodic detention obligations	44
66 Board inquiry—breach of periodic detention obligations	45
67 Notice of inquiry—breach of periodic detention obligations	45
68 Board powers—breach of periodic detention obligations	46
69 Cancellation of periodic detention on further conviction etc	47
Division 5.4.2 Review of decisions about performing periodic detention	
70 Review of chief executive decisions under pt 5.3	47
71 Application for review of chief executive decisions under pt 5.3	49
Division 5.4.3 Periodic detention management	
72 Board inquiry—management of periodic detention	50
73 Notice of inquiry—management of periodic detention	50
74 Board powers—management of periodic detention	51
Division 5.4.4 Change, suspension and cancellation of periodic detention	
75 Application—div 5.4.4	53
76 Notice of board decisions about periodic detention	53
77 When changes to periodic detention obligations take effect	53

Contents

		Page
78	Periodic detention—effect of suspension or cancellation etc	54
79	Periodic detention—effect of suspension or cancellation on other periodic detention	55
80	Periodic detention—effect of suspension or cancellation on parole	55
81	Suspension or cancellation of periodic detention—recommittal to full-time detention	56
Chapter 6	Good behaviour orders	
Part 6.1	Undertaking good behaviour	
82	Application—ch 6	57
83	Definitions—ch 6	57
84	Good behaviour obligations	58
85	Good behaviour—core conditions	59
86	Good behaviour—chief executive directions	60
87	Good behaviour order—end	61
Part 6.2	Good behaviour—community service work	
88	Application—pt 6.2	62
89	Compliance with community service condition	62
90	Community service work—chief executive directions	62
91	Community service work—failure to report etc	64
92	Community service work—maximum daily hours	65
93	Community service work—health disclosures	65
94	Community service work—alcohol and drug tests	66
95	Community service work—frisk searches	66
96	Community service work—reports by entities	66
Part 6.3	Good behaviour—rehabilitation programs	
97	Application—pt 6.3	67
98	Compliance with rehabilitation program condition	67
99	Rehabilitation programs—chief executive directions	67
100	Rehabilitation program providers—reports by providers	68

Contents

		Page
Part 6.4	Good behaviour—supervision	
101	Corrections officers to report breach of good behaviour obligations	69
102	Arrest without warrant—breach of good behaviour obligations	69
103	Arrest warrant—breach of good behaviour obligations etc	70
104	Good behaviour—agreement to attend court	70
105	Good behaviour—summons to attend court	71
Part 6.5	Good behaviour orders—breach	
106	Offence committed while under good behaviour order	72
107	Court powers—breach of good behaviour obligations	72
108	Cancellation of good behaviour order made as non-conviction order	74
109	Cancellation of good behaviour order with suspended sentence order	74
110	Enforcing security under good behaviour order	76
Part 6.6	Good behaviour orders—amendment and discharge	
111	Court powers—amendment or discharge of good behaviour order	77
112	Good behaviour orders—limitations on amendment or discharge	78
113	Good behaviour orders—effect of amendment on sureties	78
Part 6.7	Good behaviour—miscellaneous	
114	Good behaviour proceedings—rights of interested person	80
115	Good behaviour—court powers after end of order	80
Chapter 7	Parole	
Part 7.1	Parole—general	
116	Definitions—ch 7	81
117	Meaning of <i>parole eligibility date</i>	82
Part 7.2	Making of parole orders	
118	Application—pt 7.2	83
119	Criteria for making parole orders	83
120	Applications for parole	84

Contents

	Page
121 Board may reject parole application without inquiry	85
122 Board to seek victim's views for parole inquiry	86
123 Notice to victims for parole inquiry	87
124 Parole applications—inquiry without hearing	89
125 Parole applications—decision after inquiry without hearing	90
126 Parole applications—notice of hearing	91
127 Parole applications—failure of offender to participate in hearing	92
128 Parole applications—decision after hearing	92
129 Parole orders may include conditions	93
130 When parole orders take effect	93
131 Explanation of parole order	93
132 Notice of decisions on parole applications	94
 Part 7.3 Release under parole order	
133 Application—pt 7.3	96
134 Release authorised by parole order	96
135 Parole obligations	97
136 Parole order—core conditions	97
137 Parole—chief executive directions	98
138 Parole—effect of custody during order	98
139 Parole—sentence not discharged unless parole completed	99
140 Parole—end of order	100
 Part 7.4 Supervising parole	
Division 7.4.1 Supervising parole—preliminary	
141 Application—pt 7.4	101
Division 7.4.2 Breach of parole obligations	
142 Corrections officers to report breach of parole obligations	101
143 Arrest without warrant—breach of parole obligations	101
144 Arrest warrant—breach of parole obligations	102
145 Board inquiry—breach of parole obligations	103
146 Notice of inquiry—breach of parole obligations	103
147 Board powers—breach of parole obligations	104
148 Automatic cancellation of parole order for ACT offence	105

Contents

	Page
149 Cancellation of parole order for non-ACT offence	105
150 Cancellation after parole order has ended	105
151 Exercise of board functions after parole ended	106
Division 7.4.3 Parole management	
152 Board inquiry—management of parole	106
153 Notice of inquiry—management of parole	107
154 Parole order—commencement suspended before parole release date	107
155 Board powers—management of parole	108
Part 7.5 Change or cancellation of parole	
156 Notice of board decisions about parole	110
157 When changes to parole obligations take effect	111
158 When board cancellation of parole order takes effect	111
159 Parole order—effect of cancellation	111
160 Cancellation of parole—recommittal to full-time detention	112
Part 7.6 Interstate transfer of parole orders	
161 Definitions—pt 7.6	114
162 Parole order transfer—declaration of corresponding parole laws	115
163 Parole order transfer—registration requests	115
164 Parole order transfer—documents for registration requests	115
165 Parole order transfer—consideration of requests	116
166 Parole order transfer—registration	117
167 Parole order transfer—effect of registration under this Act	118
168 Parole order transfer—effect of transfer to another jurisdiction	119
169 Parole order transfer—evidence of registration	120
Chapter 8 Sentence administration board	
Part 8.1 Establishment, functions and constitution of board	
170 Establishment of board	121
171 Functions of board	121
172 Members of board	122

Contents

	Page
173 Appointment of board members	122
174 Conditions of appointment of board members	123
175 Term of appointment of board member	123
176 Disclosure of interests by board members	123
177 Ending board member appointments	125
178 Protection from liability for board members etc	127
 Part 8.2 Divisions of board	
179 Meaning of board's <i>supervisory functions</i>	128
180 Exercise of board's supervisory functions	128
181 Constitution of divisions of board	128
 Part 8.3 Proceedings of board	
182 Time and place of board meetings	130
183 Presiding member at board meetings	130
184 Quorum at board meetings	130
185 Voting at board meetings	130
186 Conduct of board meetings	131
187 Authentication of board documents	131
188 Evidentiary certificate about board decisions	132
189 Proof of certain board-related matters not required	132
190 Board secretary	132
191 Confidentiality of board documents	133
 Chapter 9 Inquiries by board	
 Part 9.1 Inquiries—general	
192 Meaning of <i>inquiry</i>	134
193 Application of Criminal Code, ch 7	134
194 Board inquiries and hearings	134
195 Conduct of inquiry	135
196 Submissions for inquiry	136
197 Board may require official reports	136
198 Board may require information and documents	136

Contents

	Page
199 Expenses—production of documents etc	137
200 Possession of inquiry documents etc	138
201 Record of inquiry	138
 Part 9.2 Hearings for inquiry	
202 Application—pt 9.2	139
203 Notice of board hearing	139
204 Appearance by offender at board hearing	139
205 Arrest of offender for board hearing	140
206 Appearance at board hearing by audiovisual or audio link	141
207 Evidence at board hearings etc	141
208 Offender's rights at board hearing	142
209 Custody of offender during board hearing adjournment	143
210 Record of board hearings	144
211 Protection of witnesses etc at board hearings	145
 Chapter 10 Victim and offender information	
212 Definitions—ch 10	146
213 Meaning of <i>victim</i>	146
214 Victims register	147
215 Disclosures to registered victims about sentenced offenders	147
 Chapter 11 Transfer of prisoners	
 Part 11.1 Interstate transfer of prisoners	
Division 11.1.1 Interstate transfer—preliminary	
216 Definitions—pt 11.1	149
217 Interstate transfer—meaning of <i>sentence of imprisonment</i> etc	153
218 Interstate transfer—person <i>subject to</i> sentence of imprisonment	153
219 Interstate transfer—effect of warrant of commitment issued by justice of the peace	155
220 Interstate transfer—corresponding courts and interstate laws	155

	Page
Division 11.1.2 Interstate transfer—prisoner’s welfare	
221 Interstate transfer—requests from ACT and joint prisoners for transfer to participating state	155
222 Interstate transfer—requests from ACT and joint prisoners for transfer to non-participating territory	157
223 Interstate transfer—effect of div 11.1.2 orders on joint prisoners	158
224 Interstate transfer—repeated requests for transfer	158
225 Interstate transfer—receipt of request for transfer to ACT	158
226 Interstate transfer—reports	159
Division 11.1.3 Interstate transfer—trials and sentences	
227 Interstate transfer—request for transfer to participating state	159
228 Interstate transfer—necessary consents	161
229 Interstate transfer—order for prisoner to be brought before Magistrates Court	161
230 Interstate transfer—order of transfer	162
231 Interstate transfer—review of Magistrates Court decision	162
232 Interstate transfer—effect of div 11.1.3 orders on joint prisoners	163
233 Interstate transfer—execution of orders for prisoners to be brought before courts	164
234 Interstate transfer—request by Attorney-General for transfer of imprisoned person to ACT	164
235 Interstate transfer—request by imprisoned person for transfer to ACT	165
Division 11.1.4 Interstate transfer—return to original jurisdiction	
236 Interstate transfer—return of prisoner to participating state	165
237 Interstate transfer—prisoner’s request to serve sentence in ACT	168
238 Interstate transfer—effect of div 11.1.4 orders on joint prisoners	168
Division 11.1.5 Interstate transfer—operation of transfer orders	
239 Interstate transfer—transfer in custody of escort	169
240 Interstate transfer—transfer of sentence with prisoner	170
241 Interstate transfer—information sent to participating state	171
242 Interstate transfer—translated sentences	172
243 Interstate transfer—operation of translated sentences generally	172
244 Interstate transfer—indeterminate translated sentences	173

Contents

	Page
245 Interstate transfer—effect of translated sentences before transfer to ACT	174
246 Interstate transfer—default imprisonment for translated sentences	175
Division 11.1.6 Interstate transfer—other provisions	
247 Interstate transfer—notification to prisoners of decisions	176
248 Interstate transfer—lawful custody for transit through ACT	176
249 Interstate transfer—escape from custody of person being transferred	177
250 Interstate transfer—offence for escape from custody	179
251 Interstate transfer—revocation of order of transfer on escape from custody	180
Part 11.2 International transfer of prisoners	
252 International transfer—object of pt 11.2	181
253 International transfer—meaning of Commonwealth Act	181
254 International transfer—terms defined Commonwealth Act	181
255 International transfer—Minister’s functions	181
256 International transfer—functions of prison officers, police officers etc	181
257 International transfer—arrangements for administration of Commonwealth Act	182
258 International transfer—prisoners transferred to Australia	182
259 International transfer—prisoners transferred from Australia	184
 Chapter 12 Transfer of community-based sentences	
Part 12.1 Transfer of community-based sentences—general	
260 Community-based sentence transfer—purpose of ch 12	185
261 Community-based sentence transfer—application of ch 12	185
262 Community-based sentence transfer—definitions ch 12	186
Part 12.2 Transfer of community-based sentences—important concepts	
263 Meaning of <i>community-based sentence</i>	187
264 Community-based sentence transfer—jurisdictions and participating jurisdictions	188

	Page
265 Community-based sentence transfer—local and interstate sentences	188
266 Meaning of <i>corresponding community-based sentence law</i>	188
267 Community-based sentence transfer—local and interstate authorities	189
Part 12.3 Transfer of community-based sentences— administration	
268 Community-based sentence transfer—appointment of local authority	190
269 Community-based sentence transfer—delegation by local authority	190
270 Community-based sentence transfer—local register	190
Part 12.4 Transfer of community-based sentences— registration of interstate sentences in ACT	
271 Community-based sentence transfer—request for transfer of interstate sentence	191
272 Community-based sentence transfer—form of request for registration	191
273 Community-based sentence transfer—request for additional information	193
274 Community-based sentence transfer—withdrawal of offender’s consent	193
275 Community-based sentence transfer—registration criteria	193
276 Community-based sentence transfer—decision on request	194
277 Community-based sentence transfer—preconditions for registration	195
278 Community-based sentence transfer—how interstate sentence registered	196
279 Community-based sentence transfer—notice of registration	196
280 Community-based sentence transfer—effect of registration generally	197
Part 12.5 Transfer of community-based sentences— registration of ACT sentences interstate	
281 Community-based sentence transfer—request for transfer of local sentence	199
282 Community-based sentence transfer—response to request for additional information	199
283 Community-based sentence transfer—effect of interstate registration	199

Contents

		Page
Part 12.6	Transfer of community-based sentences—other provisions	
284	Community-based sentence transfer—inaccurate information about local sentence registered interstate	201
285	Community-based sentence transfer—dispute about accuracy of information in interstate register	202
286	Community-based sentence transfer—evidentiary certificates for registration and registered particulars	203
Chapter 13	Release on licence, remission and pardon	
Part 13.1	Release on licence	
Division 13.1.1	Release on licence—general	
287	Application—pt 13.1	204
288	Definitions—pt 13.1	204
Division 13.1.2	Grant of licence	
289	Release on licence—request for board recommendation	205
290	Release on licence—notice of board inquiry	205
291	Release on licence—board to seek victim’s views	206
292	Release on licence—criteria for board recommendations	208
293	Release on licence—board recommendations	209
294	Release on licence—decision by Executive	210
295	Release on licence—grant	211
296	Explanation of licence	211
297	Release on licence—notice of Executive decision	211
Division 13.1.3	Operation of licences	
298	Release authorised by licence	213
299	Release on licence obligations	214
300	Release on licence—core conditions	214
301	Release on licence—chief executive directions	215
302	Release on licence—sentence not discharged	216
Division 13.1.4	Supervision of licensees	
303	Arrest without warrant—breach of release on licence obligations	216

Contents

	Page
304 Arrest warrant—breach of release on licence obligations	216
305 Board inquiry—review of release on licence	217
306 Board inquiry—notice of review of release on licence	218
307 Board powers—review of release on licence	218
308 Release on licence—automatic cancellation of licence for ACT offence	219
309 Release on licence—cancellation of licence for non-ACT offence	219
310 Release on licence—notice of board's decision on review	220
311 Cancellation of licence—recommittal to full-time detention	220
 Part 13.2 Remissions and pardons	
312 Remission of penalties	222
313 Grant of pardons	222
 Chapter 14 Community service work—general	
314 Definitions—ch 14	223
315 Meaning of <i>community service work</i>	223
316 Protection from liability for people involved in community service work	223
317 Community service work not to displace employees	224
318 No employment contract for community service work	224
319 Community service work—occupational health and safety	225
 Chapter 15 Miscellaneous	
320 Chief executive directions—general	226
321 Criminology or penology research	226
322 Determination of fees	228
323 Approved forms	229
324 Regulation-making power	229
 Chapter 16 Transitional	
 Part 16.1 Preliminary	
325 Purpose—ch 16	230
326 Application of Act to offenders and other people in custody	230

Contents

	Page
327 Definitions—ch 16	231
Part 16.2 Transitional—detention	
328 Relationship with Corrections Management Act—pt 16.2	234
329 Full-time imprisonment—sentenced offenders	234
330 Full-time imprisonment—remandees	235
331 Home detention orders—Rehabilitation of Offenders (Interim) Act	235
332 Existing home detention orders—community-based sentences for this jurisdiction	237
333 Periodic detention orders—Periodic Detention Act, s 4	237
334 Conditional release—Periodic Detention Act, s 32	240
Part 16.3 Transitional—non-detention	
335 Conditional release without conviction—Crimes Act, s 402 (1)	242
336 Conditional release of convicted offenders—Crimes Act, s 403 (1) (a)	246
337 Conditional release and suspended sentences—Crimes Act, s 403 (1) (b)	250
338 Community service without good behaviour order—Crimes Act, s 408	254
339 Community service and good behaviour order—Crimes Act, s 408	258
Part 16.4 Transitional—unfinished requests for transfer of prisoners and sentences	
340 Prisoners (Interstate Transfer) Act—unfinished requests	260
341 Community Based Sentences (Transfer) Act—unfinished requests for registration	260
Part 16.5 Transitional—parole orders	
342 Parole orders before commencement day	261
343 Unfinished parole orders proceedings on commencement day	262
344 Parole Orders (Transfer) Act—unfinished requests for registration	264
345 Board may reject parole application without inquiry—Act, s 121	264
Part 16.6 Transitional—general	
346 Sentence administration proceedings—started before commencement day	265

		Contents
		Page
347	Sentence administration proceedings—started on or after commencement day	266
348	Transitional regulations	267
349	Expiry of ch 16	267
Dictionary		268

2005

THE LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY
FOR THE AUSTRALIAN CAPITAL TERRITORY

(As presented)

(Attorney-General)

Crimes (Sentence Administration) Bill 2005

A Bill for

An Act to consolidate and reform the law about the administration of sentences,
and for other purposes

1 **Preamble**

2 1 The inherent dignity of all human beings, whatever their personal or
3 social status, is one of the fundamental values of a just and
4 democratic society.

5 2 The criminal justice system should respect and protect all human
6 rights in accordance with the *Human Rights Act 2004* and
7 international law.

8 3 Sentences are imposed on offenders as punishment, not for
9 punishment.

10 4 The management of sentenced offenders, and people remanded or
11 otherwise detained in lawful custody, should contribute to the
12 maintenance of a just and democratic society, particularly as
13 follows:

14 (a) by ensuring justice, security and good order in the correctional
15 system;

16 (b) by ensuring that the harm suffered by victims, and their need
17 for protection, are considered appropriately in making
18 decisions about the management of offenders;

19 (c) by promoting the rehabilitation of offenders and their
20 reintegration into society;

21 (d) by ensuring that offenders, remandees and other people
22 detained in lawful custody are treated in a decent, humane and
23 just way.

24 The Legislative Assembly for the Australian Capital Territory therefore enacts
25 as follows:

Chapter 1 Preliminary

1 Name of Act

This Act is the *Crimes (Sentence Administration) Act 2005*.

2 Commencement

This Act commences on the commencement of the *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005*, chapter 10 (Transitional).

Note The naming and commencement provisions automatically commence on the notification day (see Legislation Act, s 75 (1)).

3 Dictionary

The dictionary at the end of this Act is part of this Act.

Note 1 The dictionary at the end of this Act defines certain terms used in this Act, and includes references (*signpost definitions*) to other terms defined elsewhere in this Act.

For example, the signpost definition ‘*community service work*—see section 315.’ means that the term ‘*community service work*’ is defined in that section.

Note 2 A definition in the dictionary (including a signpost definition) applies to the entire Act unless the definition, or another provision of the Act, provides otherwise or the contrary intention otherwise appears (see Legislation Act, s 155 and s 156 (1)).

4 Notes

A note included in this Act is explanatory and is not part of this Act.

Note See the Legislation Act, s 127 (1), (4) and (5) for the legal status of notes.

- 1 **5 Offences against Act—application of Criminal Code etc**
- 2 Other legislation applies in relation to offences against this Act.
- 3 *Note 1 Criminal Code*
- 4 The Criminal Code, ch 2 applies to all offences against this Act (see
- 5 Code, pt 2.1).
- 6 The chapter sets out the general principles of criminal responsibility
- 7 (including burdens of proof and general defences), and defines terms
- 8 used for offences to which the Code applies (eg *conduct*, *intention*,
- 9 *recklessness* and *strict liability*).
- 10 *Note 2 Penalty units*
- 11 The Legislation Act, s 133 deals with the meaning of offence penalties
- 12 that are expressed in penalty units.

Chapter 2 Object and principles

6 Main object of Act

The main object of this Act is to ensure, as far as practicable, that sentences are given effect in accordance with this Act and the *Corrections Management Act 2005*.

7 Treatment of sentenced offenders

(1) Functions under this Act in relation to a sentenced offender must be exercised, as far as practicable, as follows:

- (a) to respect and protect the offender's human rights;
- (b) to ensure the offender's decent, humane and just treatment;
- (c) to preclude torture or cruel, inhuman or degrading treatment;
- (d) to promote the offender's rehabilitation and reintegration into society.

(2) Also, functions under this Act in relation to an offender serving a sentence of imprisonment (whether by full-time or periodic detention) must be exercised, as far as practicable, to ensure—

- (a) the offender is not subject to further punishment (in addition to deprivation of liberty) only because of the conditions of detention; and
- (b) the offender's conditions in detention comply with the requirements under the *Corrections Management Act 2005*.

8 Treatment of remandees

(1) Functions under this Act in relation to a remandee must be exercised, as far as practicable, as follows:

- (a) to recognise and respect that the remandee must be presumed innocent of the offence for which the remandee is remanded;
- (b) to respect and protect the remandee's human rights;
- (c) to ensure the remandee's decent, humane and just treatment;
- (d) to preclude torture or cruel, inhuman or degrading treatment.

(2) Also, functions under this Act in relation to a remandee's detention must be exercised, as far as practicable, as follows:

- (a) to recognise and respect that the detention is not imposed as punishment of the remandee;
- (b) to ensure the remandee is not subject to punishment only because of the conditions of detention;
- (c) to ensure the remandee's conditions in detention comply with the requirements under the *Corrections Management Act 2005*.

(3) Subsections (1) (a) and (2) (a) do not apply if the remandee has been convicted or found guilty of the offence for which the remandee is remanded.

Examples

- 1 a convicted person remanded in custody for sentencing
- 2 a paroled offender remanded in custody under s 209 (Custody of offender during board hearing adjournment)

Note An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).

(4) This section does not apply to the remandee if the remandee is an offender under a sentence of imprisonment in relation to another offence.

9 Treatment of other people in custody

- (1) This section applies to a person (other than a sentenced offender or remandee) detained in lawful custody under a territory law or a law of the Commonwealth, a State or another Territory.

Examples

- 1 a person held on a warrant issued under the *Royal Commissions Act 1991*, s 35 (Apprehension of witnesses failing to appear)
- 2 an interstate prisoner on leave in the ACT held in custody overnight

Note An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).

- (2) Functions under this Act in relation to the person must be exercised, as far as practicable, as follows:

- (a) to recognise and facilitate the purpose for which the person is detained;
- (b) to respect and protect the person's human rights;
- (c) to ensure the person's decent, humane and just treatment;
- (d) to preclude torture or cruel, inhuman or degrading treatment.

- (3) Also, functions under this Act in relation to the person must be exercised, as far as practicable, as follows:

- (a) to ensure the person is not subject to punishment only because of the conditions of detention;
- (b) to ensure the person's conditions in detention comply with the requirements under the *Corrections Management Act 2005*.

- (4) A regulation may make provision in relation to the application of this Act (other than this section) to the person, including modifications of the Act in its application to the person.

Chapter 3 Imprisonment and remand— committal

Part 3.1 Imprisonment

10 Application—pt 3.1

(1) This part applies if—

(a) a court (a *committing authority*) makes an order (a *committal order*) sentencing an offender to imprisonment that, under a territory law, must be served by full-time detention; or

(b) the board (also a *committing authority*) makes an order (also a *committal order*) in relation to an offender under any of the following provisions:

(i) section 81 (Suspension or cancellation of periodic detention—recommittal to full-time detention);

(ii) section 160 (Cancellation of parole—recommittal to full-time detention);

(iii) section 311 (Cancellation of licence—recommittal to full-time detention).

(2) A reference in this section to a court sentencing an offender to imprisonment includes—

(a) the registrar of the Magistrates Court, in relation to a committal under the *Magistrates Court Act 1930*, section 154D (Committal to prison—fine defaulters); and

(b) an entity prescribed by regulation.

Note ACT courts have federal jurisdiction in criminal matters (including sentencing) under the *Judiciary Act 1903* (Cwlth). See particularly that Act, s 68 (Jurisdiction of State and Territory courts in criminal cases).

11 Effect of committal order

The committal order—

(a) authorises the chief executive to have custody of the offender under the order; and

(b) requires the chief executive to—

(i) take the offender into custody; and

(ii) keep the offender imprisoned under full-time detention until released under this Act or another territory law.

12 Warrant for imprisonment

(1) The committing authority must issue a warrant for the imprisonment of the offender in the chief executive's custody.

(2) The warrant—

(a) must be addressed to the chief executive; and

(b) may be signed by a person authorised by the committing authority.

Note 1 If a form is approved under the *Court Procedures Act 2004* for a warrant by a court, the form must be used (see that Act, s 8 (2)).

Note 2 If a form is approved under s 323 for a warrant by the board, the form must be used (see s 323 (2)).

1 **13 Custody of sentenced offender**

2 The chief executive must keep the offender imprisoned under
3 full-time detention under this Act and the *Corrections Management*
4 *Act 2005* until released under this Act or another territory law.

5 **14 Imprisonment not affected by want of proper warrant**

6 The validity of the offender's imprisonment under this Act or the
7 *Corrections Management Act 2005* is not affected by any failure to
8 issue a proper warrant of imprisonment, if the imprisonment is in
9 accordance with the committing authority's committal order.

Part 3.2 Remand

15 Application—pt 3.2

(1) This part applies if any of the following (a *remanding authority*) orders the remand of a person (the *remandee*) in custody under a territory law:

- (a) a court;
- (b) a magistrate;
- (c) the board;
- (d) an entity prescribed by regulation.

(2) To remove any doubt, this part also applies to the remand of a person (also the *remandee*) during an adjournment in a proceeding before a remanding authority, whether the remand is for less than a day or for 1 day or more.

16 Effect of remand order

The remanding authority's order for remand—

- (a) authorises the chief executive to have custody of the remandee under the order; and
- (b) requires the chief executive to—
 - (i) take the remandee into custody; and
 - (ii) keep the remandee in custody under full-time detention under the order; and
 - (iii) return the remandee to the remanding authority as required by the order.

17 Warrant for remand

(1) The remanding authority must issue a warrant for the remand of the remandee in the chief executive's custody.

(2) The warrant—

(a) must be addressed to the chief executive; and

(b) may be signed by a person authorised by the remanding authority.

Note 1 If a form is approved under the *Court Procedures Act 2004* for a warrant by a court, the form must be used (see that Act, s 8 (2)).

Note 2 If a form is approved under s 323 for a warrant by a remanding authority that is not a court, the form must be used (see s 323 (2)).

(3) The warrant—

(a) may state any considerations about the remand to which the chief executive must have regard; and

(b) must state when and where the remanding authority orders the return of the remandee to the remanding authority.

Examples of considerations under par (b)

1 the remandee's need for access to legal representatives or other people in relation to the proceeding before the remanding authority

2 the likelihood of the remandee having to be brought before a court or magistrate, or the board, in some other proceeding

Note An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).

- 1 **18 Custody of remandee**
- 2 (1) The chief executive must—
- 3 (a) keep the remandee in custody under full-time detention under
- 4 this Act and the *Corrections Management Act 2005* under the
- 5 order for remand; and
- 6 (b) return the remandee to the remanding authority as ordered by
- 7 the remanding authority.
- 8 (2) The chief executive must ensure that the remandee is held in
- 9 custody in the place that the chief executive decides is the most
- 10 appropriate.
- 11 (3) For subsection (2)—
- 12 (a) the chief executive must have regard to the following:
- 13 (i) the remanding authority’s order for remand;
- 14 (ii) any considerations about the remand stated in the warrant
- 15 by the remanding authority;
- 16 (iii) whether the remandee is also a sentenced offender;
- 17 (iv) the availability of suitable places of custody;
- 18 (v) the practicality of moving the remandee to and from the
- 19 place of custody to satisfy the remanding authority’s
- 20 order for the return of the remandee; and
- 21 (b) the chief executive may have regard to anything else the chief
- 22 executive considers relevant.

1 **19 Remand not affected by want of proper warrant**

2 The validity of the remandee's remand in custody under full-time
3 detention under this Act or the *Corrections Management Act 2005* is
4 not affected by any failure to issue a proper warrant of remand, if
5 the remand is in accordance with the remanding authority's order
6 for remand.

Part 3.3 Committal—miscellaneous

20 Directions to escort officers

- (1) For this chapter, the chief executive may give directions to an escort officer in relation to an offender or remandee, including directions to take the offender or remandee into custody or to a place stated in the direction.
- (2) Without limiting the authority that may be given by a direction under subsection (1), the direction authorises the escort officer to have custody of, and deal with, the offender or remandee in accordance with the direction.

21 Orders to bring offender or remandee before court etc

- (1) This chapter is additional to, and does not limit, any other power of a court or other entity to require an offender, remandee or other person to be brought before the court or entity.
- (2) Without limiting subsection (1), the chief executive must arrange for an offender, remandee or other person in the chief executive's custody to be brought before a court or other entity in accordance with any order or direction (however described) of the court or entity.

Chapter 4 Full-time detention

Part 4.1 General

22 Application—ch 4

- (1) This chapter applies to a person (a *full-time detainee*) if the person is—
- (a) an offender in the chief executive's custody because of section 11 (Effect of committal order); or
 - (b) a remandee in the chief executive's custody because of section 16 (Effect of remand order).
- (2) A reference in this chapter to an *offender* is a reference to the full-time detainee if—
- (a) subsection (1) (a) applies to the detainee; or
 - (b) subsection (1) (b) applies to the full-time detainee but the offender is not a remandee under subsection (3).
- (3) A reference in this chapter to a *remandee* is a reference to the full-time detainee if—
- (a) subsection (1) (b) applies to the full-time detainee; and
 - (b) the full-time detainee—
 - (i) has not been convicted or found guilty of the offence for which the detainee is remanded; or
 - (ii) is not serving a sentence of imprisonment by full-time detention for another offence.

1 **23 Definitions—ch 4**

2 (1) In this Act:

3 *recommitted*, for an offender, means placed in the chief executive's
4 custody because of an order under any of the following provisions:

5 (a) section 81 (Suspension or cancellation of periodic detention—
6 recommittal to full-time detention);

7 (b) section 160 (Cancellation of parole—recommittal to full-time
8 detention);

9 (c) section 311 (Cancellation of licence—recommittal to full-time
10 detention).

11 *release date*, for an offender for a sentence, means the day the term
12 of the sentence ends.

13 *Note* The *term* of a sentence includes the term of the sentence as amended
14 (see dict).

15 (2) In this chapter:

16 *full-time detainee*—see section 22 (1).

17 *offender*—see section 22 (2).

18 *remandee*—see section 22 (3).

Part 4.2 Serving full-time detention

24 Full-time detention obligations

- (1) An offender must serve the period of imprisonment set by the sentencing court by full-time detention in accordance with this Act and the *Corrections Management Act 2005*.
- (2) If an offender is recommitted to the chief executive's custody, the offender must serve the period of imprisonment for which the offender has been recommitted by full-time detention in accordance with this Act and the *Corrections Management Act 2005*.
- (3) An offender must also comply with any requirement or direction under this Act, or the *Corrections Management Act 2005*, that applies to the offender as a full-time detainee.
- (4) A remandee must spend the period of remand in full-time detention in accordance with this Act and the *Corrections Management Act 2005*.
- (5) A remandee must also comply with any requirement or direction under this Act, or the *Corrections Management Act 2005*, that applies to the remandee as a full-time detainee.

Note A reference to an Act includes a reference to the statutory instruments made or in force under the Act, including a regulation (see Legislation Act, s 104).

25 Full-time detention—chief executive directions

- (1) For this chapter, the chief executive may give directions, orally or in writing, to a full-time detainee.
- (2) To remove any doubt, this section does not limit section 320 (Chief executive directions—general).

- 1 **26** **Full-time detention in ACT or NSW**
- 2 (1) The chief executive must arrange for a full-time detainee to be kept
- 3 in full-time detention in—
- 4 (a) an ACT correctional centre; or
- 5 (b) a NSW correctional centre.
- 6 (2) For this section, the chief executive may, in writing, direct that a
- 7 full-time detainee—
- 8 (a) be detained in the ACT correctional centre stated in the
- 9 direction; or
- 10 (b) be removed to a NSW correctional centre stated in the
- 11 direction.
- 12 **27** **Guidelines—allocation of detainees to correctional**
- 13 **centres**
- 14 (1) The chief executive may make guidelines in relation to the
- 15 allocation of full-time detainees to correctional centres.
- 16 (2) Without limiting subsection (1), guidelines may include provision
- 17 about—
- 18 (a) which correctional centres are to be used for accommodating
- 19 full-time detainees; and
- 20 (b) the transfer of full-time detainees between correctional centres.
- 21 (3) A guideline is a notifiable instrument.
- 22 *Note* A notifiable instrument must be notified under the Legislation Act.
- 23 (4) In this section:
- 24 *correctional centre* includes a NSW correctional centre.

28 Work and activities by full-time detainee

- (1) The chief executive may direct an offender, orally or in writing—
- (a) to participate in an activity that the chief executive considers desirable for the offender's welfare or training; or
 - (b) to do work at a correctional centre, or community service work outside a correctional centre, that the chief executive considers suitable for the offender.
- (2) However, an offender is not required to do work (including community service work) or an activity the offender is not capable of doing.
- (3) The chief executive may allow a remandee to do work at a correctional centre, or community service work outside a correctional centre, that the chief executive considers suitable for the remandee.

Note A regulation may prescribe work to be community service work (see s 315).

29 Custody of full-time detainee—lawful absence from correctional centre

While lawfully absent from a correctional centre, a full-time detainee—

- (a) remains in the chief executive's custody; and
- (b) if under escort by an escort officer—is also taken to be in the escort's custody.

Examples of lawful absence from correctional centre

- 1 while doing community service work

1 2 while being moved to a correctional centre, court, hospital or other place
2 under direction by the chief executive

3 *Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but
4 does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see
5 Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).

6 **30 Unlawful absence by offender—extension of sentence**

7 If an offender is unlawfully absent from a correctional centre or
8 other place during the term of the offender's sentence of
9 imprisonment, the absence is not to be counted in working out the
10 period of the sentence served by the offender.

11 **Examples of unlawful absence**

12 the offender fails to return to a correctional centre as required after community
13 service work or approved leave

14 *Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but
15 does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see
16 Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).

17 **31 Early release of offender**

18 (1) This section applies if the term of an offender's sentence of
19 imprisonment is longer than 6 months.

20 (2) The chief executive may, in writing, direct that the offender be
21 released from imprisonment—

22 (a) if the term of the sentence is less than 1 year—on any day
23 within the 7-day period before the offender's release date; or

24 (b) if the term of the sentence is 1 year or longer—on any day
25 within the 14-day period before the offender's release date.

26 (3) For subsection (2), the chief executive may have regard to any of the
27 following:

28 (a) the offender's conduct while serving the sentence;

- 1 (b) any compassionate, health or employment-related
2 circumstances applying to the offender;
- 3 (c) the management of the correctional centre where the offender
4 is detained;
- 5 (d) anything else that the chief executive considers appropriate.
- 6 (4) If the chief executive gives a direction under subsection (2)—
- 7 (a) the offender may be released from imprisonment at any time
8 on the day stated in the direction; and
- 9 (b) the offender's sentence is taken to have ended when the
10 offender is released under the direction.

11 **32 Release at end of sentence**

- 12 (1) An offender must be released from imprisonment on the offender's
13 release date for the sentence.
- 14 (2) The offender may be released from imprisonment at any time on the
15 release date.
- 16 (3) However, if the release date is not a working day at the place of
17 imprisonment, the offender may be released from imprisonment at
18 any time during the last working day at that place before the release
19 date if the offender asks to be released on that day.
- 20 *Note* **Working day** is defined in the Legislation Act, dict, pt 1.
- 21 (4) If the offender is released under subsection (3), the offender's
22 sentence is taken to have ended when the offender is released under
23 that subsection.

- 1 **33 Offender not to be released if serving another sentence**
2 **etc**
- 3 (1) An offender must not be released under section 31 or section 32 if—
- 4 (a) on the release date for the offender's sentence (the *current*
- 5 *sentence*), the offender is subject to another sentence of
- 6 imprisonment to be served by full-time detention; and
- 7 (b) under the other sentence, the offender must be kept in full-time
- 8 detention on or immediately after the release date for the
- 9 current sentence.
- 10 (2) Also, the offender must not be released under section 31 or
- 11 section 32 if, on the release date for the current sentence, the
- 12 offender is otherwise required to be kept in custody in relation to an
- 13 offence against a law of the Commonwealth, a State or another
- 14 Territory.

Part 4.3 Full-time detention in NSW

34 Application—pt 4.3

This part applies if the chief executive directs under section 26 (Full-time detention in ACT or NSW) that a full-time detainee be removed to a NSW correctional centre.

35 Removal of full-time detainee to NSW

The direction is authority for an escort officer to transport the full-time detainee in custody to the NSW correctional centre stated in the direction.

36 Full-time detention in NSW

- (1) A full-time detainee may be kept in full-time detention at the NSW correctional centre stated in the direction, or at any other NSW correctional centre, until the detainee is released from imprisonment under this Act or another territory law.
- (2) If the full-time detainee is serving a sentence of imprisonment, the detainee—
 - (a) is taken, while in full-time detention in a NSW correctional centre, to be serving the sentence of imprisonment in a correctional centre as required by the *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005*, section 10 (3) (Imprisonment); but
 - (b) until released from imprisonment under this Act or another territory law, may be dealt with as if the detainee's sentence were a sentence imposed under New South Wales law.

1 (3) Despite subsection (2) (b)—

2 (a) the following provisions of this Act apply in relation to the
3 full-time detainee:

4 (i) section 30 (Unlawful absence by offender—extension of
5 sentence);

6 (ii) section 31 (Early release of offender);

7 (iii) section 32 (Release at end of sentence);

8 (iv) section 33 (Offender not to be released if serving another
9 sentence etc);

10 (v) chapter 7 (Parole);

11 (vi) section 197 (Board may require official reports);

12 (vii) chapter 13 (Release on licence, remission and pardon);

13 (viii) a provision prescribed by regulation; and

14 (b) a provision of the *Corrections Management Act 2005*
15 prescribed by regulation applies in relation to the detainee.

16 *Note* The *Crimes (Administration of Sentences) Act 1999* (NSW), s 44 makes
17 provision for ACT law to apply in relation to the full-time detainee.

18 **37 Full-time detention—return from NSW**

19 (1) The chief executive may, in writing, direct that the full-time
20 detainee be returned to the ACT.

21 (2) Without limiting subsection (1), if the full-time detainee asks the
22 chief executive to be released in the ACT from imprisonment under
23 this Act or another territory law, the chief executive may direct that
24 the detainee be returned to the ACT for the release.

25 (3) A direction is authority for an escort officer to transport the full-time
26 detainee in custody for return to the ACT.

Section 38

- 1 (4) The full-time detainee must be held in custody by an escort officer,
2 or in detention in a correctional centre, until released from
3 imprisonment under this Act or another territory law or returned to a
4 NSW correctional centre.
- 5 (5) If the full-time detainee is not released, the chief executive's
6 direction is also authority for an escort officer to return the detainee
7 to a NSW correctional centre.
- 8 (6) If the full-time detainee is returned to a NSW correctional centre
9 under subsection (5), the detainee must be dealt with as if the
10 detainee had not been returned to the ACT.
- 11 (7) To remove any doubt, this section does not apply if the full-time
12 detainee is transferred to New South Wales under part 11.1
13 (Interstate transfer of prisoners).
- 14 (8) In this section:
- 15 *release* includes—
- 16 (a) release under part 7.3 (Release under parole order); and
- 17 (b) release under chapter 13 (Release on licence, remission and
18 pardon), whether by release on licence or because of a
19 remission or pardon.
- 20 **38 Full-time detention—release in NSW**
- 21 (1) If the full-time detainee is released from imprisonment in New
22 South Wales under this Act or another territory law, the detainee is
23 entitled to be returned to the ACT at the cost of the Territory.
- 24 (2) In this section:
- 25 *release*—see section 37 (8).

Chapter 5 Periodic detention

Part 5.1 Preliminary

39 Application—ch 5

This chapter applies to an offender sentenced to imprisonment if the court sentencing the offender sets a periodic detention period for all or part of the sentence.

40 Definitions—ch 5

In this Act:

additional condition, of an offender's periodic detention, means—

- (a) a condition recommended by the sentencing court for the detention; or
- (b) a condition of the detention imposed under part 5.4 (Supervising periodic detention); or
- (c) if a condition (including a condition recommended by the sentencing court) is amended under part 5.4—the condition as amended.

core condition, of an offender's periodic detention, means a core condition under section 43.

detention period, for an offender's periodic detention—see section 41.

finishing time, for an offender's detention period—see section 52.

periodic detention, for an offender, means periodic detention to be served by the offender during the periodic detention period of the offender's sentence of imprisonment.

- 1 ***periodic detention obligations***, of an offender, means the offender's
2 obligations under section 42.
- 3 ***periodic detention period***, of an offender's sentence of
4 imprisonment—
- 5 (a) see the *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005*, section 11 (2) (Periodic
6 detention); or
- 7 (b) if the period is extended under this chapter—the period as
8 extended.
- 9 ***reporting day***, for an offender's detention period—see section 51.
- 10 ***reporting place***, for an offender's detention period—see section 50.
- 11 ***reporting time***, for an offender's detention period—see section 52.
- 12 **41 Periodic detention—meaning of *detention period***
- 13 (1) For this Act, a ***detention period***, for an offender, is each period
14 during the periodic detention period of the offender's sentence of
15 imprisonment that—
- 16 (a) starts at the reporting time on the reporting day; and
- 17 (b) ends at the finishing time on the 2nd day after the reporting
18 day.
- 19 (2) However, a period mentioned in subsection (1) is not a detention
20 period if it includes any part of—
- 21 (a) Christmas Day, Good Friday or Easter Sunday; or
- 22 (b) another day prescribed by regulation.

Part 5.2 Serving periodic detention

42 Periodic detention obligations

- (1) An offender must serve periodic detention in the offender's periodic detention period in accordance with this part.
 - (2) To serve periodic detention, the offender must, during the periodic detention period—
 - (a) perform periodic detention under part 5.3 (Performing periodic detention); and
 - (b) comply with the core conditions of the offender's periodic detention; and
 - (c) comply with any additional condition of the offender's periodic detention; and
 - (d) comply with any non-association order or place restriction order made by the sentencing court for the offender; and
 - (e) comply with any other requirement under this Act or the *Corrections Management Act 2005* that applies to the offender.
- Note* A reference to an Act includes a reference to the statutory instruments made or in force under the Act, including a regulation (see Legislation Act, s 104).
- (3) To remove any doubt, the offender's periodic detention obligations are not limited to detention periods for the offender's periodic detention.

43 Periodic detention—core conditions

(1) The core conditions of an offender's periodic detention are as follows:

(a) the offender must not commit—

(i) an offence against a territory law, or a law of the Commonwealth, a State or another Territory, that is punishable by imprisonment; or

(ii) an offence outside Australia against a law of a place outside Australia that, if it had been committed in Australia, would be punishable by imprisonment;

(b) if the offender is charged with an offence against a law in force in Australia or elsewhere—the offender must tell the chief executive about the charge as soon as possible, but within 2 days after the day the offender becomes aware of the charge;

(c) if the offender's contact details change—the offender must tell the chief executive about the change as soon as possible, but within 2 days after the day the offender knows the changed details;

(d) the offender must comply with any direction given to the offender by the chief executive under this Act or the *Corrections Management Act 2005* in relation to the periodic detention;

(e) any test sample given by the offender under a direction under section 45 (Periodic detention—alcohol and drug tests) must not be positive;

(f) the offender must appear before the board as required, or agreed by the offender, under section 204 (Appearance by offender at board hearing);

1 (g) any condition prescribed by regulation that applies to the
2 offender.

3 (2) In this section:

4 *contact details* means any of the following:

5 (a) home address or phone number;

6 (b) work address or phone number;

7 (c) mobile phone number.

8 **44 Periodic detention—chief executive directions**

9 (1) For this chapter, the chief executive may give directions, orally or in
10 writing, to an offender.

11 (2) To remove any doubt, this section does not limit section 320 (Chief
12 executive directions—general).

13 **45 Periodic detention—alcohol and drug tests**

14 (1) The chief executive may direct an offender, orally or in writing, to
15 give a test sample when reporting to perform periodic detention.

16 (2) The provisions of the *Corrections Management Act 2005* relating to
17 alcohol and drug tests apply in relation to a direction under this
18 section and any sample given under the direction.

19 **46 Periodic detention—personal searches**

20 (1) The chief executive may direct an offender, orally or in writing, to
21 submit to a personal search when reporting to perform periodic
22 detention.

23 (2) The provisions of the *Corrections Management Act 2005* relating to
24 personal searches apply in relation to a direction under this section
25 and any personal search conducted under the direction.

47 Periodic detention—custody of offender etc

- (1) While performing periodic detention, an offender is—
- (a) taken to be in the chief executive’s custody; and
 - (b) if under escort by an escort officer—also taken to be in the escort’s custody.
- (2) An offender is taken to perform periodic detention in a detention period if—
- (a) the offender is, otherwise than under subsection (1), in lawful custody for the period; and
 - (b) the custody is only in relation to the offender’s periodic detention obligations.
- (3) To remove any doubt, the offender is not taken to perform periodic detention for a detention period if the reason for the custody mentioned in subsection (2) is, or includes, anything other than the offender’s periodic detention obligations.

Example of custody in relation to periodic detention obligations

suspension of the offender’s periodic detention (see s 78)

Example of other reason for custody

nonpayment of a fine or other amount (including restitution) under a court order

Note An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).

- 1 **48** **Periodic detention—end of**
- 2 Periodic detention for an offender ends—
- 3 (a) at the end of the periodic detention period of the offender’s
- 4 sentence of imprisonment; or
- 5 (b) if the periodic detention is cancelled earlier under part 5.4
- 6 (Supervising periodic detention)—when the cancellation takes
- 7 effect.

Part 5.3 Performing periodic detention

49 Periodic detention—reporting for etc

To perform periodic detention, an offender must, for each detention period in the periodic detention period of the offender's sentence of imprisonment—

(a) report to the offender's reporting place—

(i) by the reporting time on the reporting day; and

(ii) in accordance with any reporting requirement under a direction given to the offender by the chief executive; and

(b) perform activities or work under this part.

Examples of reporting requirements directed by chief executive

1 the kinds of clothing, personal possessions and other things that the offender must or must not have when reporting for detention

2 cleanliness when reporting for detention

Note An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).

50 Periodic detention—reporting places

(1) For this Act, an offender's *reporting place* for a detention period is—

(a) the place stated by the sentencing court for the offender to first report for periodic detention; or

(b) if another place is fixed under subsection (2)—that place.

- 1 (2) The chief executive may, by written notice given to the offender, fix
2 either of the following for the offender for a detention period:
- 3 (a) the correctional centre where the offender must report to
4 perform periodic detention (a *reporting place*);
- 5 (b) the place outside a correctional centre where the offender must
6 report to perform activities or work under section 54 (Periodic
7 detention—activities or work outside correctional centres)
8 (also a *reporting place*).
- 9 (3) A notice under subsection (2) takes effect—
- 10 (a) when it is given to the offender; or
- 11 (b) if a later date of effect is stated in the notice—on the date
12 stated.

13 **51 Periodic detention—reporting day**

- 14 (1) For this Act, an offender's *reporting day* for a detention period is—
- 15 (a) the day of the week stated by the sentencing court for the
16 offender's first detention period to start; or
- 17 (b) if another day is fixed under subsection (2)—that day.
- 18 (2) The chief executive may, by written notice given to the offender, fix
19 a reporting day for the offender that is different to the day of the
20 week stated by the sentencing court for the offender's first detention
21 period to start.
- 22 (3) If the chief executive fixes a different reporting day under
23 subsection (2), the offender's periodic detention period is
24 automatically amended so that the number of detention periods for
25 the offender for the periodic detention period of the offender's
26 sentence of imprisonment remains unchanged.

- 1 (4) A notice under subsection (2) takes effect—
2 (a) when it is given to the offender; or
3 (b) if a later date of effect is stated in the notice—on the date
4 stated.
- 5 (5) The notice must tell the offender when the periodic detention period
6 ends because of the changed reporting day.
- 7 **52 Periodic detention—reporting and finishing times**
- 8 (1) For this Act, an offender's *reporting time* for a detention period is—
9 (a) 7 pm; or
10 (b) if a different time is fixed under subsection (3)—that time.
- 11 (2) For this Act, the offender's *finishing time* for a detention period
12 is—
13 (a) 4.30 pm; or
14 (b) if a different time is fixed under subsection (3)—that time.
- 15 (3) The chief executive may, by written notice given to the offender, fix
16 both of the following for the offender for a detention period:
17 (a) the reporting time;
18 (b) the finishing time.
- 19 (4) However, a notice under subsection (3) must not change the length
20 of the detention period.
- 21 (5) A notice under subsection (3) takes effect—
22 (a) when it is given to the offender; or
23 (b) if a later date of effect is stated in the notice—on the date
24 stated.

- 1 **53 Periodic detention—activities and work**
- 2 (1) The chief executive may direct an offender, orally or in writing, to
- 3 do 1 or more of the following during a detention period:
- 4 (a) participate in an activity that the chief executive considers
- 5 desirable for the offender's welfare or training;
- 6 (b) do work that the chief executive considers suitable for the
- 7 offender;
- 8 (c) do community service work that the chief executive considers
- 9 suitable for the offender.
- 10 (2) However, the offender is not required to do work (including
- 11 community service work), or participate in an activity, that the
- 12 offender is not capable of doing.
- 13 (3) A direction under this section takes effect—
- 14 (a) when it is given to the offender; or
- 15 (b) if a later date of effect is stated in the direction—on the date
- 16 stated.
- 17 **54 Periodic detention—activities or work outside**
- 18 **correctional centres**
- 19 (1) This section applies to a direction under section 53 to participate in
- 20 an activity, or do community service work, at a place that is not a
- 21 correctional centre.
- 22 (2) The direction must include details of the following:
- 23 (a) the activity the offender must participate in or the community
- 24 service work the offender must do;
- 25 (b) the place to which the offender must report for the activity or
- 26 community service work;

- 1 (c) the time when the offender must report;
- 2 (d) the person (if any) to whom the offender must report (the *work*
- 3 *supervisor*);
- 4 (e) the person the offender must tell if subsection (4) applies (the
- 5 *corrections supervisor*).
- 6 (3) The offender must comply with any reasonable direction given to
- 7 the offender, orally or in writing, by the work supervisor in relation
- 8 to the activity or community service work.
- 9 (4) If the offender cannot comply with the direction under section 53,
- 10 the offender must—
- 11 (a) tell the corrections supervisor as soon as possible; and
- 12 (b) comply with the corrections supervisor's directions.

13 **Examples for s (4)**

- 14 1 the activity or community service work to which the direction applies is not
- 15 available at the place
- 16 2 it is impracticable for the offender to participate in the activity or to do the
- 17 work

18 *Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but

19 does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see

20 Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).

21 **55 Periodic detention—approval not to perform etc**

- 22 (1) The chief executive may, on application by an offender under
- 23 section 56, give the offender approval, orally or in writing—
- 24 (a) not to perform periodic detention for a detention period; or
- 25 (b) to report up to 4 hours late for a detention period.

- 1 (2) The chief executive may give an approval only if the chief executive
2 considers that giving the approval is appropriate.

3 **Examples where approval may be appropriate**

4 giving an approval may be appropriate because of the offender's state of health,
5 for compassionate reasons or because the offender is in custody otherwise than in
6 relation to the offender's periodic detention obligations

7 *Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but
8 does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see
9 Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).

- 10 (3) However, the chief executive must not give an approval for the
11 offender in relation to more than 2 detention periods in any 6-month
12 period.

- 13 (4) The chief executive may give an approval before or after the start of
14 the detention period to which it applies.

- 15 (5) An approval is subject to the following conditions:

- 16 (a) any standard condition for approval prescribed by regulation;
17 (b) any additional condition stated in the approval that the chief
18 executive considers necessary.

19 **Example of additional condition**

20 a condition prohibiting association with a particular person or being near a
21 particular place

22 *Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend,
23 but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it
24 appears (see Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).

- 25 (6) An additional condition must not be inconsistent with a standard
26 condition.

- 1 **56** **Periodic detention—application for approval not to**
2 **perform etc**
- 3 (1) An application by an offender for approval under section 55 in
4 relation to a detention period must—
- 5 (a) be made to the chief executive, orally or in writing; and
6 (b) state the grounds on which it is made.
- 7 (2) If the application is made on health grounds, it must be
8 accompanied by a doctor's certificate—
- 9 (a) indicating the nature or extent of the illness or injury; and
10 (b) confirming that the offender is unfit to perform periodic
11 detention in the detention period because of the illness or
12 injury.
- 13 **57** **Periodic detention—making up approved**
14 **nonperformance etc**
- 15 (1) This section applies if an offender has approval under section 55 not
16 to perform periodic detention for a detention period.
- 17 (2) The periodic detention period of the offender's sentence of
18 imprisonment, and the term of the sentence, are automatically
19 extended by 1 week for each detention period to which this section
20 applies.
- 21 **58** **Failing to perform periodic detention—extension of**
22 **periodic detention period**
- 23 (1) This section applies to an offender for a detention period if—
- 24 (a) the offender fails to report to perform periodic detention for the
25 detention period and has not been given approval under
26 section 55 not to perform detention for the detention period; or

- 1 (b) the offender reports to perform periodic detention for the
2 detention period and is given a direction under subsection (2)
3 or (3).
- 4 (2) If the offender reports to perform periodic detention for the
5 detention period more than 4 hours late, the chief executive must
6 direct the offender, orally or in writing, not to perform periodic
7 detention for the detention period and to leave the reporting place.
- 8 (3) If the offender reports to perform periodic detention for the
9 detention period (but not more than 4 hours late), the chief executive
10 may direct the offender, orally or in writing, not to perform
11 detention for the detention period and to leave the reporting place if
12 any of the following happen:
- 13 (a) the offender reports to perform periodic detention up to 4 hours
14 late without approval under section 55;
- 15 *Note* The chief executive may not give an offender approval in relation
16 to more than 2 detention periods in any 6-month period
17 (see s 55 (3)).
- 18 (b) when reporting to perform periodic detention, the offender fails
19 to comply with any reporting requirement mentioned in
20 section 49 (Periodic detention—reporting for etc);
- 21 (c) when reporting to perform periodic detention, the offender
22 gives a positive test sample in response to a direction under
23 section 45 (Periodic detention—alcohol and drug tests).
- 24 (4) For each detention period of the offender to which this section
25 applies—
- 26 (a) the offender is taken not to perform periodic detention; and
- 27 (b) the periodic detention period of the offender's sentence of
28 imprisonment, and the term of the sentence, are automatically
29 extended by 1 week.

- 1 **59 Failing to perform periodic detention—referral to board**
- 2 The chief executive must apply to the board for an inquiry under
- 3 section 66 (Board inquiry—breach of periodic detention obligations)
- 4 if section 58 applies to an offender for a second or subsequent
- 5 detention period of the offender’s periodic detention period.
- 6 **60 Offender not fit for periodic detention—extension of**
- 7 **periodic detention period**
- 8 (1) This section applies to an offender for a detention period if the chief
- 9 executive believes, on reasonable grounds, that the offender’s
- 10 condition, when reporting to perform periodic detention at the
- 11 reporting place, makes the offender unfit for performing periodic
- 12 detention for the detention period.
- 13 (2) The chief executive may, orally or in writing, direct the offender not
- 14 to perform periodic detention for the detention period and to leave
- 15 the reporting place.
- 16 **Example**
- 17 the offender is suffering from a contagious disease
- 18 *Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but
- 19 does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see
- 20 Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).
- 21 (3) For each detention period of the offender to which this section
- 22 applies—
- 23 (a) the offender is taken not to perform periodic detention; and
- 24 (b) the periodic detention period of the offender’s sentence of
- 25 imprisonment, and the term of the sentence, are automatically
- 26 extended by 1 week.

61 Change to periodic detention period—effect on combination sentence

(1) This section applies if—

- (a) a periodic detention period of an offender's sentence of imprisonment is part of a combination sentence; and
- (b) the combination sentence includes an order (the *other sentencing order*) taking effect after the end of the periodic detention period.

(2) If the periodic detention period is changed under any of the following provisions, a corresponding change is automatically made to the term of the other sentencing order and the combination sentence of which it forms part:

- (a) section 51 (Periodic detention—reporting day);
- (b) section 58 (Failing to perform periodic detention—extension of periodic detention period);
- (c) section 60 (Offender not fit for periodic detention—extension of periodic detention period);
- (d) section 70 (Review of chief executive decisions under part 5.3).

Example of effect on combination sentence

Dieter is subject to a combination sentence, with an overall term of 3 years, consisting of a 2-year periodic detention period and a good behaviour order. The good behaviour order is expressed to have effect for the remainder of the sentence after the end of the periodic detention period.

Dieter's periodic detention period is extended under s 58 (Failing to perform periodic detention—extension of periodic detention period) by 1 week. As a result, the term of the good behaviour order is also extended by 1 week (beyond the end of the original overall term of the sentence).

Note An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).

- 1 **62 Periodic detention activities and work—reports by**
2 **entities**
- 3 (1) This section applies if the Territory makes an agreement, for this
4 Act or the *Corrections Management Act 2005*, with an entity under
5 which an offender may participate in—
- 6 (a) an activity provided by the entity; or
7 (b) community service work undertaken by the entity.
- 8 (2) The chief executive must ensure that the agreement requires the
9 entity, on the chief executive's request, to give the chief executive
10 written reports about the offender's participation in the activity or
11 work.

Part 5.4 Supervising periodic detention

Division 5.4.1 Breach of periodic detention obligations

63 Corrections officers to report breach of periodic detention obligations

- (1) This section applies if a corrections officer believes, on reasonable grounds, that an offender has breached any of the offender's periodic detention obligations.
- (2) The corrections officer must report the belief to the board in writing.
- (3) The report must be accompanied by a copy of a written record in support of the corrections officer's belief.

Examples of breach of periodic detention obligations

- 1 breaching any core condition of the periodic detention
- 2 failing to report, or reporting late, for a second or subsequent detention period without the chief executive's approval
- 3 giving a positive test sample for alcohol or drugs when reporting to perform periodic detention
- 4 not complying with a direction by the chief executive

Note An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).

64 Arrest without warrant—breach of periodic detention obligations

- (1) This section applies if a police officer believes, on reasonable grounds, that an offender has breached any of the offender's periodic detention obligations.
- (2) The police officer may arrest the offender without a warrant.

- 1 (3) If the police officer arrests the offender, the police officer must, as
2 soon as practicable, bring the offender before—
3 (a) the board; or
4 (b) if the board is not sitting—a magistrate.

5 *Note* For remanding or granting bail to the offender, see the *Bail*
6 *Act 1992*.

7 **65 Arrest warrant—breach of periodic detention obligations**

- 8 (1) A judge or magistrate may issue a warrant for an offender's arrest if
9 satisfied by information on oath that there are reasonable grounds
10 for suspecting that the offender has breached, or will breach, any of
11 the offender's periodic detention obligations.

- 12 (2) The warrant must—
13 (a) be in writing signed by the judge or magistrate; and
14 (b) be directed to all police officers or a named police officer; and
15 (c) state briefly the matter on which the information is based; and
16 (d) order the offender's arrest and bringing the offender before the
17 board.

- 18 (3) A police officer who arrests the offender under the warrant must, as
19 soon as practicable, bring the offender before—
20 (a) the board; or
21 (b) if the board is not sitting—a magistrate.

22 *Note* For remanding or granting bail to the offender, see the *Bail*
23 *Act 1992*.

66 Board inquiry—breach of periodic detention obligations

- (1) The board may, at any time, conduct an inquiry to decide whether an offender has breached any of the offender's periodic detention obligations.
- (2) To remove any doubt, the board may conduct the inquiry—
- (a) before the start of the periodic detention period of the offender's sentence of imprisonment; and
 - (b) in conjunction with any other inquiry under this Act in relation to the offender.
- (3) The board may conduct the inquiry—
- (a) on its own initiative; or
 - (b) on application by the chief executive.
- (4) If an offender is arrested under section 64 (Arrest without warrant—breach of periodic detention obligations) or section 65 (Arrest warrant—breach of periodic detention obligations), the board must conduct the inquiry as soon as practicable.

67 Notice of inquiry—breach of periodic detention obligations

- (1) Before starting an inquiry under section 66 in relation to an offender, the board must give written notice of the inquiry to each of the following:
- (a) the offender;
 - (b) the chief executive;
 - (c) the director of public prosecutions.
- (2) The notice must include—
- (a) the reasons for the inquiry; and

- 1 (b) invitations for the offender and the chief executive to make
2 submissions to the board by a stated date for the inquiry.

3 **68 Board powers—breach of periodic detention obligations**

4 (1) This section applies, if after conducting an inquiry under section 66
5 (Board inquiry—breach of periodic detention obligations) in relation
6 to an offender, the board decides the offender has breached any of
7 the offender's periodic detention obligations.

8 (2) The board may do 1 or more of the following:

9 (a) take no further action;

10 (b) give the offender a warning about the need to comply with the
11 offender's periodic detention obligations;

12 (c) give the chief executive directions about the offender's
13 supervision;

14 (d) change the offender's periodic detention obligations by
15 imposing or amending an additional condition of the offender's
16 periodic detention;

17 (e) suspend the offender's periodic detention for a stated period,
18 but not past the end of the offender's periodic detention period;

19 (f) cancel the offender's periodic detention.

20 *Note* Section 69 requires the board to cancel the offender's periodic
21 detention in certain circumstances.

22 (3) An additional condition of a periodic detention must not be
23 inconsistent with a core condition of the periodic detention.

24 (4) To remove any doubt, if an inquiry under section 66 in relation to an
25 offender is conducted in conjunction with another inquiry under this
26 Act in relation to the offender, the board may exercise its powers
27 under this division with any other powers of the board in relation to
28 the other inquiry.

69 Cancellation of periodic detention on further conviction etc

- (1) This section applies if the board decides that, since an offender was sentenced to serve periodic detention, the offender has been convicted or found guilty of—
- (a) an offence against a territory law, or a law of the Commonwealth, a State or another Territory, that is punishable by imprisonment; or
 - (b) an offence outside Australia against a law of a place outside Australia that, if it had been committed in Australia, would be punishable by imprisonment.
- (2) Without limiting section 68, the board must cancel the offender's periodic detention as soon as practicable under that section.

Division 5.4.2 Review of decisions about performing periodic detention

70 Review of chief executive decisions under pt 5.3

- (1) The board may, by an inquiry, review any of the following decisions of the chief executive (each of which is a *reviewable decision*):
- (a) not to give an approval under section 55 (Periodic detention—approval not to perform etc);
 - (b) to give a direction under section 58 (Failing to perform periodic detention—extension of periodic detention period);
 - (c) to give a direction under section 60 (Offender not fit for periodic detention—extension of periodic detention period).
- (2) The board may review the decision only on application by the offender under section 71.

- 1 (3) Before starting an inquiry under this section, the board must give the
2 chief executive—
- 3 (a) written notice of the inquiry, including an invitation for the
4 chief executive to make a submission to the board for the
5 inquiry by a stated date; and
- 6 (b) a copy of the offender's application.
- 7 (4) To remove any doubt, the board may conduct the inquiry in
8 conjunction with any other inquiry under this Act in relation to the
9 offender.
- 10 (5) After reviewing the chief executive's decision, the board may do
11 any of the following:
- 12 (a) confirm the chief executive's decision;
- 13 (b) amend the chief executive's decision;
- 14 (c) set the chief executive's decision aside and make any decision
15 the chief executive could have made in relation to the offender.
- 16 (6) The board must give written notice of its decision, including its
17 reasons for the decision, to the offender and the chief executive.
- 18 *Note* For the content of a statement of reasons, see the Legislation Act, s 179.
- 19 (7) To remove any doubt, if the inquiry under this section in relation to
20 an offender is conducted in conjunction with another inquiry under
21 this Act in relation to the offender, the board may exercise its
22 powers under this section with any other powers of the board in
23 relation to the other inquiry.

-
- 1 **71 Application for review of chief executive decisions under**
2 **pt 5.3**
- 3 (1) An offender may apply to the board for a review under section 70 of
4 a reviewable decision under that section.
- 5 (2) The application must—
- 6 (a) be made in writing, within—
- 7 (i) 10 working days after the day the offender is given notice
8 of the decision; or
- 9 (ii) any extended period the board allows under
10 subsection (3); and
- 11 (b) state the grounds on which it is made.
- 12 (3) For subsection (2) (a) (ii), the board may, in writing, extend the
13 period within which the application may be made by up to 14
14 working days if the board considers that giving the extension is
15 appropriate.
- 16 (4) The making of the application does not set aside the offender's
17 obligation to perform periodic detention in a detention period to
18 which the application relates.
- 19 (5) The board may reject an application without holding an inquiry if it
20 considers the application is frivolous or vexatious.
- 21 (6) The board must give the offender notice, orally or in writing, of—
- 22 (a) an extension under subsection (3); and
- 23 (b) a rejection under subsection (5).

Division 5.4.3 Periodic detention management

72 Board inquiry—management of periodic detention

(1) The board may, at any time, conduct an inquiry to review an offender's periodic detention.

(2) Without limiting subsection (1), the board may conduct an inquiry to consider whether periodic detention is, or would be, suitable for the offender.

Examples

1 the indicators of unsuitability for periodic detention set out in the *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005*, table 79

2 the history of managing the offender under periodic detention

Note An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).

(3) To remove any doubt, the board may conduct the inquiry—

(a) before the start of the periodic detention period of the offender's sentence of imprisonment; and

(b) in conjunction with any other inquiry under this Act in relation to the offender.

(4) The board may conduct the inquiry—

(a) on its own initiative; or

(b) on application by the offender or the chief executive.

73 Notice of inquiry—management of periodic detention

(1) Before starting an inquiry under section 72 in relation to an offender, the board must give written notice of the inquiry to each of the following:

(a) the offender;

- 1 (b) the chief executive;
2 (c) the director of public prosecutions.
3 (2) The notice must include—
4 (a) the reasons for the inquiry; and
5 (b) invitations for the offender and chief executive to make
6 submissions to the board for the inquiry by a stated date.

7 **74 Board powers—management of periodic detention**

- 8 (1) After conducting an inquiry under section 72 (Board inquiry—
9 management of periodic detention) in relation to an offender, the
10 board may do 1 or more of the following:
11 (a) take no further action;
12 (b) give the chief executive directions about the offender's
13 supervision;
14 (c) change the offender's periodic detention obligations by
15 imposing or amending an additional condition of the offender's
16 periodic detention;
17 (d) if subsection (3) applies—cancel the offender's periodic
18 detention.

19 **Example of additional condition for par (c)**

20 a condition prohibiting association with a particular person or being near a
21 particular place

22 *Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but
23 does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see
24 Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).

- 25 (2) An additional condition of a periodic detention must not be
26 inconsistent with a core condition of the periodic detention.

- 1 (3) This subsection applies if the board decides any of the following:
- 2 (a) that the periodic detention should be cancelled on the
- 3 offender's application;
- 4 (b) that periodic detention is, or would be, no longer suitable for
- 5 the offender.
- 6 *Note* For indicators of unsuitability, see s 72 (2), example 1.
- 7 (4) To remove any doubt, if an inquiry under section 72 in relation to an
- 8 offender is conducted in conjunction with another inquiry under this
- 9 Act in relation to the offender, the board may exercise its powers
- 10 under this division with any other powers of the board in relation to
- 11 the other inquiry.

**Division 5.4.4 Change, suspension and cancellation
 of periodic detention**

75 Application—div 5.4.4

This division applies to a decision made by the board in relation to an offender under—

- (a) section 68 (Board powers—breach of periodic detention obligations); or
- (b) section 74 (Board powers—management of periodic detention).

76 Notice of board decisions about periodic detention

- (1) The board must give written notice of its decision, including its reasons for the decision, to each of the following:

- (a) the offender;
- (b) the chief executive;
- (c) the director of public prosecutions.

Note For the content of statements of reasons, see the Legislation Act, s 179.

- (2) If the decision is to suspend or cancel the offender's periodic detention, the notice of the decision must state where and when the offender must report for full-time detention because of the suspension or cancellation.

Note For the offender's committal to full-time detention, see s 81.

**77 When changes to periodic detention obligations take
 effect**

- (1) This section applies to a decision of the board to change an offender's periodic detention obligations, by imposing or amending an additional condition of the periodic detention.

- 1 (2) The decision takes effect—
- 2 (a) when written notice of the decision is given to the offender
- 3 under section 76; or
- 4 (b) if a later date of effect is stated in the notice—on the date
- 5 stated.
- 6 **78 Periodic detention—effect of suspension or cancellation**
- 7 **etc**
- 8 (1) This section applies to a decision of the board to suspend or cancel
- 9 an offender's periodic detention.
- 10 (2) The decision takes effect—
- 11 (a) when written notice of the decision is given to the offender
- 12 under section 76; or
- 13 (b) if a later date of effect is stated in the notice—on the date
- 14 stated.
- 15 (3) If the decision is to suspend the offender's periodic detention—
- 16 (a) during the suspension, the offender must be imprisoned under
- 17 full-time detention; and
- 18 (b) while serving the full-time detention, is taken to comply with
- 19 the offender's periodic detention obligations.
- 20 (4) If the decision is to cancel the offender's periodic detention, the
- 21 cancellation ends the periodic detention period of the offender's
- 22 sentence of imprisonment and the offender must serve the remainder
- 23 of the sentence—
- 24 (a) by full-time detention until when the periodic detention period
- 25 would have ended apart from the cancellation; and
- 26 (b) otherwise in accordance with the sentence.

**79 Periodic detention—effect of suspension or cancellation
on other periodic detention**

- (1) This section applies if—
- (a) the board decides to suspend or cancel an offender's periodic detention; and
 - (b) when the suspension or cancellation takes effect, the offender is also subject to periodic detention under another sentence of imprisonment—
 - (i) whether concurrent or consecutive with the period suspended or cancelled; and
 - (ii) whether for the same or another offence.
- (2) To remove any doubt, at the inquiry for the suspension or cancellation under this part, the board may also exercise its powers under this part in relation to the other periodic detention.

**80 Periodic detention—effect of suspension or cancellation
on parole**

- (1) This section applies if—
- (a) the board decides to suspend or cancel an offender's periodic detention; and
 - (b) when the suspension or cancellation takes effect, a parole order applies to the offender, whether for the same or another offence.
- (2) To remove any doubt, at the inquiry for the suspension or cancellation under this part, the board may also exercise its powers under part 7.4 (Supervising parole) in relation to the offender's parole.

- 1 **81 Suspension or cancellation of periodic detention—**
2 **recommittal to full-time detention**
- 3 (1) This section applies if the board decides to suspend or cancel an
4 offender's periodic detention.
- 5 (2) The board must order that the offender be placed in the chief
6 executive's custody to serve the relevant part of the offender's
7 sentence by imprisonment under full-time detention.
- 8 *Note* See s 78 (Periodic detention—effect of suspension or cancellation etc).
- 9 (3) If the offender is not in custody, the board may also issue a warrant
10 for the offender to be arrested and placed in the chief executive's
11 custody.
- 12 (4) The warrant must—
- 13 (a) be in writing signed by the chair of the board; and
14 (b) be directed to all escort officers or a named escort officer.
- 15 (5) An escort officer who arrests the offender under this section must
16 place the offender in the chief executive's custody as soon as
17 practicable.

Chapter 6 Good behaviour orders

Part 6.1 Undertaking good behaviour

82 Application—ch 6

This chapter applies to an offender under a good behaviour order.

83 Definitions—ch 6

(1) In this Act:

additional condition, of an offender's good behaviour order, means—

(a) a condition of the order under the *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005*, section 13 (Good behaviour orders); or

(b) a condition of the order imposed under—

(i) part 6.5 (Good behaviour orders—breach); or

(ii) part 6.6 (Good behaviour orders—amendment and discharge); or

(c) if a condition of the order is amended under part 6.5 or part 6.6—the condition as amended.

community service condition, of a good behaviour order for an offender—see the *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005*, section 85.

core condition, of an offender's good behaviour order, means a core condition under section 85.

good behaviour obligations, of an offender, means the offender's obligations under section 84.

1 **good behaviour order**—see the *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005*,
2 section 13.

3 **interested person**, for an offender's good behaviour order, means
4 any of the following:

- 5 (a) the offender;
- 6 (b) a surety under the order;
- 7 (c) the chief executive;
- 8 (d) the director of public prosecutions.

9 **rehabilitation program condition**, of a good behaviour order for an
10 offender—see the *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005*, section 93.

11 **84 Good behaviour obligations**

12 An offender must—

- 13 (a) comply with the offender's good behaviour order, including—
- 14 (i) the core conditions of the order; and
- 15 (ii) any additional condition of the order; and
- 16 (b) comply with any non-association order or place restriction
17 order made by the sentencing court for the offender; and
- 18 (c) comply with any other requirement under this Act or the
19 *Corrections Management Act 2005* that applies to the offender.

20 *Note* A reference to an Act includes a reference to the statutory instruments
21 made or in force under the Act, including a regulation (see Legislation
22 Act, s 104).

85 Good behaviour—core conditions

(1) The core conditions of an offender's good behaviour order are as follows:

(a) the offender must not commit—

(i) an offence against a territory law, or a law of the Commonwealth, a State or another Territory, that is punishable by imprisonment; or

(ii) an offence outside Australia against a law of a place outside Australia that, if it had been committed in Australia, would be punishable by imprisonment;

(b) if the offender is charged with an offence against a law in force in Australia or elsewhere—the offender must tell the chief executive about the charge as soon as possible, but within 2 days after the day the offender becomes aware of the charge;

(c) if the offender's contact details change—the offender must tell the chief executive about the change as soon as possible, but within 2 days after the day the offender knows the changed details;

(d) the offender must comply with any direction given to the offender by the chief executive under this Act or the *Corrections Management Act 2005* in relation to the good behaviour order;

(e) any test sample given by the offender under a direction under section 94 (Community service work—alcohol and drug tests) must not be positive;

(f) if the good behaviour order is subject to a probation condition or supervision condition—the offender must not leave the ACT for more than the defined period without the chief executive's approval;

- 1 (g) the offender must comply with any agreement made by the
2 offender under section 104 (Good behaviour—agreement to
3 attend court);
- 4 (h) any condition prescribed by regulation that applies to the
5 offender.
- 6 (2) In this section:
- 7 ***contact details*** means any of the following:
- 8 (a) home address or phone number;
- 9 (b) work address or phone number;
- 10 (c) mobile phone number.
- 11 ***defined period*** means 24 hours or, if another period is prescribed by
12 regulation, the prescribed period.
- 13 ***probation condition***, of a good behaviour order for an offender—
14 see the *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005*, dictionary.
- 15 ***supervision condition*** means an additional condition (other than a
16 probation condition) of a good behaviour order that requires the
17 offender to be subject to the chief executive’s supervision.
- 18 **86 Good behaviour—chief executive directions**
- 19 (1) For this chapter, the chief executive may give directions, orally or in
20 writing, to an offender.
- 21 (2) To remove any doubt, this section does not limit section 320 (Chief
22 executive directions—general).

- 1 **87 Good behaviour order—end**
- 2 A good behaviour order for an offender ends—
- 3 (a) at the end of the term of the order; or
- 4 (b) if the order is cancelled or discharged earlier under part 6.5 or
- 5 part 6.6—when the cancellation or discharge takes effect.

Part 6.2 Good behaviour—community service work

88 Application—pt 6.2

This part applies if an offender's good behaviour order is subject to a community service condition.

89 Compliance with community service condition

To comply with a community service condition of an offender's good behaviour order, the offender must comply with the requirements of this part.

90 Community service work—chief executive directions

- (1) The chief executive may direct an offender, orally or in writing, to do community service work that the chief executive considers suitable for the offender.
- (2) The direction must include details of the following:
 - (a) the community service work the offender must do;
 - (b) the place to which the offender must report for the work (the *reporting place*);
 - (c) the time when the offender must report;
 - (d) the person (if any) to whom the offender must report (the *work supervisor*);
 - (e) the person the offender must tell if subsection (6) applies (the *corrections supervisor*).

- (3) The direction may also include a requirement to be satisfied when reporting to do the community service work.

Examples of reporting requirements directed by chief executive

- 1 the kinds of clothing, personal possessions and other things that the offender must or must not have when reporting for the work
- 2 cleanliness when reporting for the work

Note An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).

- (4) A direction under this section takes effect—

- (a) when it is given to the offender; or
- (b) if a later date of effect is stated in the direction—on the date stated.

- (5) The offender must comply with the direction.

- (6) However—

- (a) the offender is not required to do work the offender is not capable of doing; and
- (b) the direction must, as far as practicable, avoid any interference with the offender's normal attendance at another place for work or at a school or other educational institution.

- (7) The offender must also comply with any reasonable direction given to the offender, orally or in writing, by the work supervisor in relation to the community service work.

1 (8) If the offender cannot comply with the chief executive's direction
2 under this section, the offender must—

3 (a) tell the corrections supervisor as soon as possible; and

4 (b) comply with the corrections supervisor's directions.

5 **Examples where offender cannot comply**

6 1 the community service work to which the direction applies is not available at
7 the place

8 2 it is impracticable for the offender to do the community service work

9 *Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but
10 does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see
11 Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).

12 **91 Community service work—failure to report etc**

13 (1) This section applies if an offender—

14 (a) fails to report to do community service work in accordance
15 with a direction under section 90; or

16 (b) fails to do community service work in accordance with a
17 direction under section 90; or

18 (c) fails to comply with a reasonable direction given to the
19 offender by the work supervisor under section 90 in relation to
20 the community service work.

21 (2) The chief executive may direct the offender, orally or in writing, not
22 to do the community service work and to leave the place where it
23 was to be done.

92 Community service work—maximum daily hours

- (1) An offender must not do, or be credited with, more than 8 hours of community service work on any day.
- (2) To work out the time spent by the offender doing community service work—
- (a) only actual work time, and any breaks from work approved by the work supervisor or corrections supervisor under section 90, is counted; and
- (b) if the total work time on any day includes part of an hour—that part is counted as 1 hour.

Examples of maximum daily hours

- 1 An offender, Sunny, is scheduled to perform 8 hours of community service work on a particular day. However, Sunny goes home sick after performing 2 hours and 10 minutes of community service work. He must be credited with having performed 3 hours work on that day.
- 2 Another offender, Fleur, is scheduled to perform 5 hours of community service work on that day. However, she works just 35 minutes because of bad weather. Fleur must be credited with having performed work for 1 hour on that day.

Note An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).

93 Community service work—health disclosures

An offender must tell the chief executive as soon as possible about any change of which the offender is aware in the offender's physical or mental condition that affects the offender's ability to do community service work safely.

Examples

The indicators of unsuitability for community service set out in the *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005*, table 90.

Note An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).

94 Community service work—alcohol and drug tests

- (1) The chief executive may direct an offender, orally or in writing, to give a test sample when reporting to do community service work.
- (2) The provisions of the *Corrections Management Act 2005* relating to alcohol and drug tests apply in relation to a direction under this section and any sample given under the direction.

95 Community service work—frisk searches

- (1) The chief executive may direct an offender, orally or in writing, to submit to a frisk search when reporting to do community service work.
- (2) The provisions of the *Corrections Management Act 2005* relating to frisk searches apply in relation to a direction under this section and any frisk search conducted under the direction.

96 Community service work—reports by entities

- (1) This section applies if the Territory makes an agreement with an entity under which the offender may participate in community service work for the entity.
- (2) The chief executive must ensure that the agreement requires the entity, on the chief executive's request, to give the chief executive written reports about the offender's participation in the community service work.

Part 6.3 Good behaviour—rehabilitation programs

97 Application—pt 6.3

This part applies if an offender's good behaviour order is subject to a rehabilitation program condition.

98 Compliance with rehabilitation program condition

To comply with a rehabilitation program condition of an offender's good behaviour order, the offender must comply with the requirements of this part.

99 Rehabilitation programs—chief executive directions

- (1) The chief executive may give an offender directions, orally or in writing, in relation to a rehabilitation program condition to which the offender's good behaviour order is subject.
- (2) Without limiting subsection (1), a direction may include details of the following:
 - (a) the program the offender must attend;
 - (b) the place to which the offender must report for the program;
 - (c) the time when the offender must report;
 - (d) the person (if any) to whom the offender must report.

- 1 **100 Rehabilitation program providers—reports by providers**
- 2 (1) This section applies if the Territory makes an agreement with an
- 3 entity under which an offender may participate in a rehabilitation
- 4 program provided by the entity.
- 5 (2) The chief executive must ensure that the agreement requires the
- 6 entity, on the chief executive's request, to give the chief executive
- 7 written reports about the offender's participation in the
- 8 rehabilitation program.

Part 6.4 Good behaviour—supervision

101 Corrections officers to report breach of good behaviour obligations

- (1) This section applies if a corrections officer believes, on reasonable grounds, that an offender has breached any of the offender's good behaviour obligations.
- (2) If the breach relates to a core condition of the good behaviour order, the corrections officer must report the belief to the sentencing court.
- (3) If the breach relates to anything else in relation to the good behaviour order, the corrections officer may report the belief to the sentencing court.
- (4) A report under this section must be made in writing and set out the grounds for the corrections officer's belief.

102 Arrest without warrant—breach of good behaviour obligations

- (1) This section applies if a police officer believes, on reasonable grounds, that an offender has breached any of the offender's good behaviour obligations.
- (2) The police officer may arrest the offender without a warrant.
- (3) If the police officer arrests the offender, the police officer must, as soon as practicable, bring the offender before—
 - (a) the sentencing court; or
 - (b) if the sentencing court is not sitting—a magistrate.

Note For remanding or granting bail to the offender, see the *Bail Act 1992*.

103 Arrest warrant—breach of good behaviour obligations etc

(1) A judge or magistrate may issue a warrant for an offender's arrest if satisfied, by information on oath that—

(a) there are reasonable grounds for suspecting that the offender has breached, or will breach, any of the offender's good behaviour obligations; or

(b) the offender has failed to comply with—

(i) an agreement under section 104 (Good behaviour—agreement to attend court); or

(ii) a summons under section 105 (Good behaviour—summons to attend court).

(2) The warrant must—

(a) be in writing signed by the judge or magistrate; and

(b) be directed to all police officers or a named police officer; and

(c) state briefly the matter on which the information is based; and

(d) order the offender's arrest and bringing the offender before the sentencing court.

(3) A police officer who arrests the offender under the warrant must, as soon as practicable, bring the offender before—

(a) the sentencing court; or

(b) if the sentencing court is not sitting—a magistrate.

Note For remanding or granting bail to the offender, see the *Bail Act 1992*.

104 Good behaviour—agreement to attend court

A police officer or corrections officer may ask an offender to sign a voluntary agreement to appear before the sentencing court.

1 **105 Good behaviour—summons to attend court**

- 2 (1) This section applies if an information is laid before a magistrate
3 alleging that an offender has breached any of the offender's good
4 behaviour obligations.
- 5 (2) The magistrate may issue a summons directing the offender to
6 appear before the sentencing court to be dealt with under this part.
- 7 (3) The registrar of the Magistrates Court must ensure that a copy of the
8 summons is given to each interested person for the good behaviour
9 order.

Part 6.5 Good behaviour orders—breach

106 Offence committed while under good behaviour order

(1) If the Supreme Court finds an offender guilty of an offence committed during the term of the offender's good behaviour order, the court may deal with the offender under this part for breach of the offender's good behaviour obligations.

(2) If the Magistrates Court finds an offender guilty of an offence committed during the term of the offender's good behaviour order, and the order was made or changed by the Supreme Court, the Magistrates Court must, in addition to dealing with the offender for the offence, commit the offender to the Supreme Court to be dealt with under this part for breach of the offender's good behaviour obligations.

(3) For subsection (2), a magistrate may remand the offender in custody until the offender can be brought before the Supreme Court.

Note For remanding or granting bail to the offender, see the *Bail Act 1992*.

107 Court powers—breach of good behaviour obligations

(1) This section applies if—

(a) a court is satisfied an offender has breached any of the offender's good behaviour obligations; and

(b) section 109 (Cancellation of good behaviour order with suspended sentence order) does not apply to the offender's good behaviour order.

1 (2) The court may do 1 or more of the following:

- 2 (a) take no further action;
- 3 (b) give the offender a warning about the need to comply with the
4 offender's good behaviour obligations;
- 5 (c) give the chief executive directions about the offender's
6 supervision;
- 7 (d) amend the good behaviour order;
- 8 (e) if the offender has given security under the order—
- 9 (i) order payment of the security to be enforced; and
- 10 (ii) order the good behaviour order to be cancelled on
11 payment of the security (if the term of the order has not
12 already ended);
- 13 (f) cancel the order.

14 **Examples for par (d)**

15 impose or amend an additional condition of the order, or amend the term of the
16 order

17 *Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but
18 does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see
19 Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).

20 (3) If the court cancels the good behaviour order, the court must—

- 21 (a) if section 108 applies to the offender's good behaviour order—
22 deal with the offender under that section; or
- 23 (b) in any other case—re-sentence the offender for the offence for
24 which the good behaviour order was made (the ***relevant***
25 ***offence***).

26 (4) The *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005* applies to the re-sentencing in
27 the same way that it applies to the sentencing of an offender on a
28 conviction for the relevant offence.

1 (5) The court's powers under this section are subject to section 112
2 (Good behaviour orders—limitations on amendment or discharge).

3 (6) To remove any doubt, an offender re-sentenced by a court under this
4 section has the same right of appeal as the offender would have had
5 if sentenced by the court on being convicted of the relevant offence.

6 **108 Cancellation of good behaviour order made as**
7 **non-conviction order**

8 (1) This section applies if—

9 (a) an offender's good behaviour order was made under the
10 *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005*, section 17 (2) (b)
11 (Non-conviction orders—general); and

12 (b) a court cancels the order under section 107.

13 (2) The court must—

14 (a) convict the offender of the offence for which the good
15 behaviour order was made; and

16 (b) sentence the offender for the offence.

17 (3) The *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005* applies to the sentencing in the
18 same way that it applies to the sentencing of an offender on
19 conviction for the offence.

20 **109 Cancellation of good behaviour order with suspended**
21 **sentence order**

22 (1) This section applies if—

23 (a) an offender's good behaviour order was made under the
24 *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005*, section 12 (3) (Suspended
25 sentences) on the offender's conviction for an offence; and

26 (b) a court is satisfied the offender has breached any of the
27 offender's good behaviour obligations.

- 1 (2) The court must cancel the good behaviour order and either—
2 (a) impose the suspended sentence imposed for the offence; or
3 (b) re-sentence the offender for the offence.
- 4 (3) If the offender has given security under the good behaviour order,
5 the court may also—
6 (a) order payment of the security to be enforced; and
7 (b) order the good behaviour order to be cancelled on payment of
8 the security (if the term of the order has not already ended).
- 9 (4) The *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005* applies to the re-sentencing in
10 the same way that it applies to the sentencing of an offender on
11 conviction for the offence.
- 12 **Example**
13 The Magistrates Court convicted Desmond of an offence. The court sentenced
14 Desmond to imprisonment for 6 months for the offence and made a suspended
15 sentence order for the entire sentence of imprisonment. The court also made a
16 good behaviour order for the 6-month period. Desmond breaches the order. In
17 re-sentencing Desmond, the court may impose a sentence of imprisonment to be
18 served by periodic detention.
- 19 *Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but
20 does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see
21 Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).
- 22 (5) To remove any doubt, an offender re-sentenced by a court under this
23 section has the same right of appeal as the offender would have had
24 if sentenced by the court on being convicted of the offence.

- 1 **110 Enforcing security under good behaviour order**
- 2 (1) This section applies if a court cancels the offender's good behaviour
- 3 order under section 107, or section 109, and orders enforcement of
- 4 payment of the security under the order.
- 5 (2) When filed by the registrar of the court, the cancelled good
- 6 behaviour order has the same effect as a final judgment of the court
- 7 in favour of the Territory against the offender and any surety bound
- 8 by the order.
- 9 (3) To remove any doubt, the security under the cancelled good
- 10 behaviour order may be enforced—
- 11 (a) as if it were a judgment mentioned in subsection (2); and
- 12 (b) whether or not the order remains in force; and
- 13 (c) even though the court sentences or re-sentences the offender
- 14 for the offence.

Part 6.6 Good behaviour orders— amendment and discharge

111 Court powers—amendment or discharge of good behaviour order

- (1) A court may, by order—
- (a) amend an offender's good behaviour order; or
 - (b) discharge an offender's good behaviour order.

Example for par (a)

The court may impose or amend an additional condition of the order, or amend the term of the order.

Example for par (b)

The court is satisfied that the conduct of the offender makes it unnecessary that the offender continue to be bound by the order.

Note 1 **Amend** includes omit or substitute (see Legislation Act, dict, pt 1).

Note 2 An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).

- (2) The court may act under this part—
- (a) on its own initiative; or
 - (b) on application by an interested person for the good behaviour order.
- (3) The amendment of the good behaviour order takes effect as stated in the court order.
- (4) This section is subject to section 112.

- 1 **112 Good behaviour orders—limitations on amendment or**
2 **discharge**
- 3 (1) A court must not amend an offender's good behaviour order—
- 4 (a) to increase the number of hours of community service work to
5 be done under the order; or
- 6 (b) for an order mentioned in the *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005*,
7 section 17 (7) (Non-conviction orders—general)—to extend
8 the term of the order beyond 3 years.
- 9 (2) A court may not amend an offender's good behaviour order in a way
10 that would be inconsistent with a core condition of the order.
- 11 (3) If the Supreme Court made, or amended, an offender's good
12 behaviour order, the Magistrates Court must not amend the order in
13 a way that would be inconsistent with the order as made, or
14 amended, by the Supreme Court.
- 15 (4) However, subsection (3) does not apply to a requirement, incidental
16 to a proceeding before the Magistrates Court, that is not inconsistent
17 with the substance of the good behaviour as made, or amended, by
18 the Supreme Court.
- 19 (5) If the Supreme Court made or amended an offender's good
20 behaviour order, the Magistrates Court must not discharge the order.
- 21 **113 Good behaviour orders—effect of amendment on sureties**
- 22 (1) This section applies if a court amends an offender's good behaviour
23 order by—
- 24 (a) extending the term of the order; or
- 25 (b) amending or including an additional condition in the order.
- 26 (2) Any surety under the good behaviour order is not bound by the
27 amendment without the surety's agreement.

- 1 (3) If the surety does not agree to be bound by the amendment, the court
2 must direct the extent (if any) to which the surety's unchanged
3 obligations are to operate under the amended order.
- 4 (4) If the court gives a direction under subsection (3), the surety is
5 bound under the good behaviour order only as stated in the
6 direction.

Part 6.7 **Good behaviour—miscellaneous**

114 **Good behaviour proceedings—rights of interested person**

- (1) An interested person for a good behaviour order may appear before a court in a proceeding under this chapter.
- (2) A court must give each interested person for a good behaviour order (whether or not the person appeared before the court)—
 - (a) written notice of the court’s decision; and
 - (b) a copy of any order or direction by the court.

115 **Good behaviour—court powers after end of order**

A court may act under this chapter in relation to anything arising during the term of a good behaviour order, even if the term of the order has ended.

Chapter 7 Parole

Part 7.1 Parole—general

116 Definitions—ch 7

In this Act:

additional condition, of an offender's parole order, means—

(a) a condition of the order imposed under—

(i) part 7.2 (Making of parole orders); or

(ii) part 7.4 (Supervising parole); or

(b) if the condition is amended under part 7.4 (Supervising parole)—the condition as amended.

application, for parole, means an ordinary parole application or a special parole application.

core condition, of an offender's parole order, means a core condition under section 136.

ordinary parole application—see section 120 (3).

parole eligibility date, for an offender—see section 117.

parole obligations, of an offender, means the offender's obligations under section 135.

parole order, other than in part 7.6 (Interstate transfer of parole orders), means a parole order under—

(a) section 125 (Parole applications—decision after inquiry without hearing); or

(b) section 128 (Parole applications—decision after hearing).

- 1 *parole release date*, for an offender—see section 131 (3) (a).
2 *special parole application*—see section 120 (3).
3 *victim*—a person is a *victim* of an offender if—
4 (a) this chapter applies to a sentence of imprisonment for an
5 offence by the offender; and
6 (b) the person is a victim of the offender because of the offence.

7 **117 Meaning of *parole eligibility date***

- 8 (1) For this Act, an offender's *parole eligibility date* is—
9 (a) the date the offender's nonparole period ends; or
10 (b) if the offender is subject to more than 1 sentence for which a
11 nonparole period has been set—the day the last of the
12 nonparole periods ends.
13 *Note* *Nonparole period* is defined in the dict.
14 (2) However, if the offender is also serving a sentence of imprisonment
15 for which a nonparole period has not been set (the *excluded*
16 *sentence*) and the nonparole period for the other sentence has ended,
17 the offender's *parole eligibility date* is the day the excluded
18 sentence ends.

Part 7.2 Making of parole orders

118 Application—pt 7.2

This part applies to an offender under a sentence of imprisonment for which a nonparole period has been set.

119 Criteria for making parole orders

- (1) The board may make a parole order for an offender only if it considers that parole is appropriate for the offender, having regard to the principle that the public interest is of primary importance.

Note Subsection (1) does not apply in relation to special parole applications (see s 125 and s 128).

- (2) In deciding whether to make a parole order for an offender, the board must consider the following matters:

- (a) any relevant recommendation, observation and comment made by the sentencing court;
- (b) the offender's antecedents;
- (c) any submission made, and concern expressed, to the board by a victim of the offender;
- (d) the likely effect of the offender being paroled on any victim of the offender, and on the victim's family, and, in particular, any concern, of which the board is aware, expressed by or for the victim, or the victim's family, about the need for protection from violence or harassment by the offender;
- (e) any report required by regulation in relation to the granting of parole to the offender;
- (f) any other report prepared by or for the Territory in relation to the granting of parole to the offender;

- 1 (g) the offender's conduct while serving the offender's sentence of
2 imprisonment;
- 3 (h) the offender's participation in activities while serving the
4 sentence of imprisonment;
- 5 (i) the likelihood that, if released on parole, the offender will
6 commit further offences;
- 7 (j) the likelihood that, if released on parole, the offender will
8 comply with any condition to which the parole order would be
9 subject;
- 10 (k) whether parole is likely to assist the offender to adjust to
11 lawful community life;
- 12 (l) any special circumstances in relation to the application;
- 13 (m) anything else prescribed by regulation.
- 14 (3) Subsection (2) does not limit the matters the board may consider.

15 **120 Applications for parole**

- 16 (1) An offender may apply to the board for parole no earlier than
17 6 months before the offender's parole eligibility date.
- 18 (2) However, if the offender believes there are exceptional
19 circumstances, the offender may apply to the board for parole any
20 time before the offender's parole eligibility date.
- 21 (3) An application under subsection (1) is an *ordinary parole*
22 *application* and an application under subsection (2) is a *special*
23 *parole application*.
- 24 (4) A special parole application must include a written submission from
25 the offender about the exceptional circumstances in support of the
26 application.

1 (5) An application for parole must be in writing.

2 *Note* If a form is approved under s 323 for a parole application, the form must
3 be used.

4 (6) An application for parole may be made even though—

5 (a) another parole application by the offender has previously been
6 refused; or

7 (b) another parole order for the offender has previously been
8 cancelled.

9 **121 Board may reject parole application without inquiry**

10 (1) The board must, without holding an inquiry, reject a special parole
11 application that does not include the written submission mentioned
12 in section 120 (4).

13 (2) The board may, without holding an inquiry, reject an application for
14 parole by an offender if—

15 (a) satisfied the application is frivolous, vexatious or
16 misconceived; or

17 (b) the board refused to make a parole order for the offender
18 within the 12-month period before the application was made.

19 **Examples of when board might not reject application within 12-month period**

20 1 an exceptional circumstances application was refused less than 12 months
21 before the offender's parole eligibility date

22 2 the offender's later application includes new information or new reasons for
23 the application

24 *Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but
25 does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see
26 Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).

Section 122

- 1 (3) The board must give written notice of the rejection of an application
2 under this section to—
3 (a) the offender; and
4 (b) the chief executive.
5 (4) The notice must include a statement of the board's reasons for the
6 rejection.
7 *Note* For the content of a statement of reasons, see the Legislation Act, s 179.
8 (5) To remove any doubt, section 119 (Criteria for making parole
9 orders) and section 122 do not apply to the rejection of an
10 application for parole under this section.

11 **122 Board to seek victim's views for parole inquiry**

- 12 (1) Before starting an inquiry into an application for parole by an
13 offender, the board must take reasonable steps to give notice of the
14 inquiry to each registered victim of the offender.
15 *Note* Section 123 deals with what must be included in the notice.
16 (2) The board may give notice of the inquiry to any other victim of the
17 offender if satisfied the circumstances justify giving the victim
18 notice of the inquiry.
19 (3) For this section, the chief executive may make an arrangement with
20 the board for a public servant—
21 (a) to assist the board; or
22 (b) to assist any victim of the offender, or any member of the
23 victim's family, to make a submission, or tell the board about
24 any concern, in accordance with the notice.

25 **Example for s (3)**

26 an arrangement for a victim liaison officer to assist the board or victims

Note An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).

(4) If a victim of the offender is a child under 15 years old—

(a) the chief executive may give notice of the inquiry to a relevant person; and

(b) a relevant person may make a submission, or tell the board about any concern, in accordance with the notice on behalf of the victim.

(5) In subsection (4):

relevant person means a person who has parental responsibility for the victim under the *Children and Young People Act 1999*, section 18.

(6) Subsection (4) does not limit the cases in which the board may give information to a person acting for a victim or a member of a victim's family.

123 Notice to victims for parole inquiry

(1) A notice under section 122 must include the following:

(a) an invitation to the victim to—

(i) make a written submission to the board about a parole order being made for the offender, including the likely effect on the victim, or on the victim's family, if the order were to be made; or

(ii) tell the board, in writing, about any concern of the victim or the victim's family about the need to be protected from violence or harassment by the offender;

- 1 (b) a statement to the effect that any submission made, or concern
2 expressed, in writing to the board within the period stated in
3 the notice will be considered in deciding—
- 4 (i) whether a parole order should be made for the offender;
5 and
- 6 (ii) if a parole order is made—the conditions (if any) that will
7 be imposed on the parole order by the board;
- 8 (c) information about the offender to assist the victim, or a
9 member of the victim's family, to make a submission, or tell
10 the board about any concern, under paragraph (a);
- 11 (d) information about any assistance available to the victim or
12 family member to make the submission, or tell the board about
13 any concern, under paragraph (a).
- 14 **Examples of information for par (c)**
- 15 1 the offender's conduct while serving the sentence
- 16 2 the core conditions of a parole order
- 17 *Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend,
18 but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it
19 appears (see Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).
- 20 (2) For subsection (1) (b), the period stated must be a reasonable time
21 (not less than 7 days after the day the victim is given the notice) to
22 allow the victim or family member to make a written submission, or
23 express concern, to the board in writing.
- 24 (3) The notice may include anything else the board considers
25 appropriate.

- 1 **124 Parole applications—inquiry without hearing**
- 2 (1) The board must conduct an inquiry, without holding a hearing, into
- 3 a parole application by an offender (unless the application is
- 4 rejected under section 121).
- 5 (2) If the application is an ordinary parole application, and the
- 6 application does not include a written submission from the offender
- 7 about the offender's parole, the board must—
- 8 (a) by written notice, ask the offender to make a written
- 9 submission to the board for the inquiry within 14 days after the
- 10 day the offender receives the notice; and
- 11 (b) after the 14-day period, hold the inquiry whether or not the
- 12 offender makes the submission requested.
- 13 *Note* A special parole application must be rejected if it does not include a
- 14 written submission about the exceptional circumstances (see s 121 (1)).
- 15 (3) The board must give written notice of the inquiry to—
- 16 (a) the chief executive; and
- 17 (b) the director of public prosecutions.
- 18 (4) The notice must include invitations for the offender and the chief
- 19 executive to make submissions to the board by a stated date for the
- 20 inquiry.
- 21 (5) The inquiry must consider whether, on the documents currently
- 22 before the board, the offender should be released on parole.

- 1 **125 Parole applications—decision after inquiry without**
2 **hearing**
- 3 (1) This section applies if the board has conducted an inquiry for
4 section 124 into an application for parole by an offender.
- 5 (2) The board must—
- 6 (a) if the board considers that the documents currently before it
7 justify paroling the offender—make a written order (a ***parole***
8 ***order***) granting the offender parole on the date stated in the
9 order; or
- 10 (b) if the board considers that the documents currently before it do
11 not justify paroling the offender—
- 12 (i) set a time for a hearing by the board about the offender’s
13 parole; and
- 14 (ii) give notice under section 126 of the hearing.
- 15 (3) If the application is an ordinary parole application, the date stated in
16 a parole order for the offender must be—
- 17 (a) the offender’s parole eligibility date; or
- 18 (b) if the order is made on or after the offender’s parole eligibility
19 date—a date within a reasonable time after the order is made.
- 20 (4) If the application is a special parole application—
- 21 (a) section 119 (1) (Criteria for making parole orders) does not
22 apply to the board’s consideration of the application; and
- 23 (b) the board may make a parole order for the offender only if
24 satisfied there are exceptional circumstances for paroling the
25 offender before the offender’s parole eligibility date.

126 Parole applications—notice of hearing

- (1) The board must give written notice of a hearing required by section 125 (2) (b) to each of the following:
 - (a) the offender;
 - (b) the chief executive;
 - (c) the director of public prosecutions.
- (2) The notice must include the following:
 - (a) a statement to the effect that the board considers that the documents before it do not justify paroling the offender;
 - (b) details of when and where the hearing is to be held;
 - (c) an invitation to the offender to tell the board, within 7 days after the day the offender receives the notice and in writing, if the offender wishes to do either or both of the following:
 - (i) appear at the hearing;
 - (ii) make a submission to the board about being paroled;
 - (d) a statement about the effect of section 127.
- (3) The notice—
 - (a) may include anything else the board considers appropriate; and
 - (b) subject to section 191 (Confidentiality of board documents), must be accompanied by a copy of any report or other document intended to be used by the board in deciding whether the offender should be paroled.

- 1 **127 Parole applications—failure of offender to participate in**
2 **hearing**
- 3 The board is taken to have made a decision refusing to parole the
4 offender if—
- 5 (a) the offender does not respond to the invitation mentioned in
6 section 126 (2) (c); or
- 7 (b) the offender tells the board, in accordance with the invitation
8 mentioned in section 126 (2) (c), that the offender will make a
9 submission but the submission is not given to the board within
10 21 days after the day the board is told the submission will be
11 made; or
- 12 (c) the offender does not give the board a submission about being
13 released on parole or attend the hearing.
- 14 **128 Parole applications—decision after hearing**
- 15 (1) This section applies if the board conducts a hearing into an
16 application for parole by an offender.
- 17 (2) The board must—
- 18 (a) make a written order (a *parole order*) granting the offender
19 parole on the date stated in the order; or
- 20 (b) refuse to make a parole order for the offender.
- 21 (3) If the application is an ordinary parole application, the date stated in
22 a parole order for the offender must be—
- 23 (a) the offender's parole eligibility date; or
- 24 (b) if the order is made on or after the offender's parole eligibility
25 date—a date within a reasonable time after the order is made.

- 1 (4) If the application is a special parole application—
2 (a) section 119 (1) (Criteria for making parole orders) does not
3 apply to the board's consideration of the application; and
4 (b) the board may make a parole order for the offender only if
5 satisfied there are exceptional circumstances for paroling the
6 offender before the offender's parole eligibility date.
7 (5) The board must make its decision under this section within 60 days
8 after the day the board begins its hearing of the application.

9 **129 Parole orders may include conditions**

- 10 (1) This section applies if the board makes a parole order for an
11 offender.
12 (2) The board may impose any condition (an *additional condition*) it
13 considers appropriate on the offender's parole order.
14 (3) For subsection (2), the board must have regard to any condition
15 recommended under the *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005*, section 67
16 by the sentencing court for the offender's sentence to which the
17 parole relates.

18 **130 When parole orders take effect**

19 A parole order for an offender takes effect when the offender is
20 released from imprisonment under the order.

21 **131 Explanation of parole order**

- 22 (1) This section applies if the board makes a parole order for an
23 offender.
24 (2) The board must ensure that reasonable steps are taken to explain to
25 the offender in general terms (and in language the offender can
26 readily understand)—
27 (a) the offender's parole obligations; and

- 1 (b) the consequences if the offender breaches any of the
2 obligations.
- 3 (3) The board must also tell the offender—
- 4 (a) the date (the *parole release date*) stated in the order for the
5 offender's release from imprisonment; and
- 6 (b) when the parole order ends.
- 7 (4) The board must ensure that a written record of the explanation is
8 given to the offender.
- 9 **132 Notice of decisions on parole applications**
- 10 (1) This section applies if the board makes a decision to make, or refuse
11 to make, a parole order for an offender.
- 12 (2) The board must give written notice of its decision to each of the
13 following:
- 14 (a) the offender;
- 15 (b) the chief executive;
- 16 (c) the director of public prosecutions;
- 17 (d) the chief police officer.
- 18 (3) The board—
- 19 (a) must also, as soon as practicable, take reasonable steps to give
20 each relevant victim written information, about—
- 21 (i) the board's decision; and
- 22 (ii) if the board decided to make a parole order for the
23 offender—the offender's parole release date and, in
24 general terms, the offender's parole obligations; and
- 25 (b) may tell a relevant victim the general area where the offender
26 will live on parole.

- 1 (4) If a victim of the offender is a child under 15 years old—
2 (a) the chief executive may give notice of the inquiry to a relevant
3 person; and
4 (b) a relevant person may make a submission, or tell the board
5 about any concern, in accordance with the notice on behalf of
6 the victim.
- 7 (5) Subsection (4) does not limit the cases in which the board may give
8 information to a person acting for a victim or a member of a
9 victim's family.
- 10 (6) In this section:
11 **relevant person** means a person who has parental responsibility for
12 the victim under the *Children and Young People Act 1999*,
13 section 18.
14 **relevant victim** means each of the following:
15 (a) a victim of the offender who made a submission to the board,
16 or told the board about any concern, under section 122 (Board
17 to seek victim's views for parole inquiry);
18 (b) any other victim of the offender that the board is aware has
19 expressed concern, or has had concern expressed on their
20 behalf, about the need for the victim, or the victim's family, to
21 be protected from violence or harassment by the offender;
22 (c) a registered victim of the offender.

Part 7.3 Release under parole order

133 Application—pt 7.3

This part applies to an offender under a sentence of imprisonment if the board makes a parole order for the offender.

134 Release authorised by parole order

- (1) A parole order for an offender authorises anyone having custody of the offender for the offender's sentence of imprisonment to release the offender in accordance with the order.
- (2) However, the parole order does not authorise the release of the offender if the offender is required to be kept in custody in relation to another offence against a territory law, or an offence against a law of the Commonwealth, a State or another Territory.
- (3) The offender must be released from imprisonment under the offender's sentence of imprisonment on the offender's parole release date.
- (4) The offender may be released from the imprisonment at any time on the parole release date.
- (5) However, if the parole release date is not a working day at the place of imprisonment, the offender may be released from the imprisonment at any time during the last working day at that place before the release date if the offender asks to be released on that day.

Note **Working day** is defined in the Legislation Act, dict, pt 1.

1 **135 Parole obligations**

2 An offender must, while on parole—

3 (a) comply with the offender’s parole order, including—

4 (i) the core conditions of the order; and

5 (ii) any additional condition of the order; and

6 (b) comply with any other requirement under this Act or the
7 *Corrections Management Act 2005* that applies to the offender.

8 *Note* A reference to an Act includes a reference to the statutory instruments
9 made or in force under the Act, including a regulation (see Legislation
10 Act, s 104).

11 **136 Parole order—core conditions**

12 (1) The core conditions of an offender’s parole order are as follows:

13 (a) the offender must not commit—

14 (i) an offence against a territory law, or a law of the
15 Commonwealth, a State or another Territory, that is
16 punishable by imprisonment; or

17 (ii) an offence outside Australia against a law of a place
18 outside Australia that, if it had been committed in
19 Australia, would be punishable by imprisonment;

20 (b) if the offender is charged with an offence against a law in force
21 in Australia or elsewhere—the offender must tell the chief
22 executive about the charge as soon as possible, but within
23 2 days after the day the offender becomes aware of the charge;

24 (c) if the offender’s contact details change—the offender must tell
25 the chief executive about the change as soon as possible, but
26 within 2 days after the day the offender knows the changed
27 details;

Section 137

- 1 (d) the offender must comply with any direction given to the
2 offender by the chief executive under this Act or the
3 *Corrections Management Act 2005* in relation to the offender's
4 parole;
- 5 (e) the offender must appear before the board as required, or
6 agreed by the offender, under section 204 (Appearance by
7 offender at board hearing);
- 8 (f) any condition prescribed by regulation that applies to the
9 offender.
- 10 (2) In this section:
- 11 ***contact details*** means the offender's—
- 12 (a) home address and phone number; and
13 (b) work address and phone number; and
14 (c) mobile phone number.
- 15 **137 Parole—chief executive directions**
- 16 (1) For this chapter, the chief executive may give directions, orally or in
17 writing, to an offender.
- 18 (2) To remove any doubt, this section does not limit section 320 (Chief
19 executive directions—general).
- 20 **138 Parole—effect of custody during order**
- 21 (1) An offender is taken, during a period, to be serving the sentence of
22 imprisonment for which parole was granted if—
- 23 (a) the offender is taken into lawful custody during the period
24 while on parole; and

(b) the custody is only in relation to the offender's parole obligations.

Example of custody in relation to parole obligations

a period during which the offender is remanded in custody under s 143 (Arrest without warrant—breach of parole obligations)

Note An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).

(2) To remove any doubt, the offender is not taken to be serving the sentence of imprisonment for which the parole was granted if the reason for the custody is, or includes, anything other than the offender's parole obligations.

Example of other reason for custody

nonpayment of a fine or other amount (including restitution) under a court order

139 Parole—sentence not discharged unless parole completed

(1) An offender is taken, while on parole, to be under the sentence of imprisonment for which the parole was granted and not to have served any period of the imprisonment that remained to be served on the offender's parole release date, unless—

(a) the parole ends without the parole order being cancelled under part 7.4 (Supervising parole); or

(b) the offender is otherwise discharged from the imprisonment.

(2) However, subsection (1) is subject to section 138.

(3) If an offender's parole order in relation to a sentence of imprisonment ends without the order being cancelled, the offender is taken to have served the period of imprisonment that remained to be served on the parole release date and to have been discharged from the imprisonment.

Note For the consequences of the cancellation of parole, see s 159.

1 **140 Parole—end of order**

2 An offender's parole order ends—

- 3 (a) at the end of the period of imprisonment under the sentence for
4 which the parole was granted that remained to be served on the
5 offender's parole release date; or
- 6 (b) if the order is cancelled earlier under this chapter—when the
7 cancellation takes effect.

Part 7.4 Supervising parole

Division 7.4.1 Supervising parole—preliminary

141 Application—pt 7.4

This part applies to an offender who is, or has been, on parole.

Division 7.4.2 Breach of parole obligations

142 Corrections officers to report breach of parole obligations

- (1) This section applies if a corrections officer believes, on reasonable grounds, that an offender has breached any of the offender's parole obligations.
- (2) If the breach relates to a core condition of the parole order, the corrections officer must report the belief to the board in writing.
- (3) If the breach relates to anything else in relation to the parole order, the corrections officer may report the belief to the board in writing.
- (4) The report must be accompanied by a copy of a written record in support of the corrections officer's belief.

143 Arrest without warrant—breach of parole obligations

- (1) This section applies if a police officer believes, on reasonable grounds, that an offender has breached any of the offender's parole obligations.
- (2) The police officer may arrest the offender without a warrant.

1 (3) If a police officer arrests the offender, the police officer must, as
2 soon as practicable, bring the offender before—

3 (a) the board; or

4 (b) if the board is not sitting—a magistrate.

5 *Note* For remanding or granting bail to the offender, see the *Bail*
6 *Act 1992*.

7 **144 Arrest warrant—breach of parole obligations**

8 (1) A judge or magistrate may issue a warrant for an offender's arrest if
9 satisfied by information on oath that there are reasonable grounds
10 for suspecting that the offender has breached, or will breach, any of
11 the offender's parole obligations.

12 (2) The warrant must—

13 (a) be in writing signed by the judge or magistrate; and

14 (b) be directed to all police officers or a named police officer; and

15 (c) state briefly the matter on which the information is based; and

16 (d) order the offender's arrest and bringing the offender before the
17 board.

18 (3) A police officer who arrests the offender under the warrant must, as
19 soon as practicable, bring the offender before—

20 (a) the board; or

21 (b) if the board is not sitting—a magistrate.

22 *Note* For remanding or granting bail to the offender, see the *Bail*
23 *Act 1992*.

-
- 1 **145 Board inquiry—breach of parole obligations**
- 2 (1) The board may, at any time, conduct an inquiry to decide whether
- 3 an offender has breached any of the offender's parole obligations.
- 4 (2) To remove any doubt, the board may conduct the inquiry—
- 5 (a) before the offender's release on parole; and
- 6 (b) in conjunction with any other inquiry under this Act in relation
- 7 to the offender.
- 8 (3) The board may conduct the inquiry—
- 9 (a) on its own initiative; or
- 10 (b) on application by the chief executive.
- 11 (4) If an offender is arrested under section 143 (Arrest without
- 12 warrant—breach of parole obligations) or section 144 (Arrest
- 13 warrant—breach of parole obligations), the board must conduct the
- 14 inquiry as soon as practicable.
- 15 **146 Notice of inquiry—breach of parole obligations**
- 16 (1) Before starting an inquiry under section 145 in relation to an
- 17 offender, the board must give written notice of the inquiry to each of
- 18 the following:
- 19 (a) the offender;
- 20 (b) the chief executive;
- 21 (c) the director of public prosecutions.
- 22 (2) The notice must include—
- 23 (a) the reasons for the inquiry; and
- 24 (b) invitations for the offender and the chief executive to make
- 25 submissions to the board by a stated date for the inquiry.

- 1 **147 Board powers—breach of parole obligations**
- 2 (1) This section applies if, after conducting an inquiry under section 145
- 3 (Board inquiry—breach of parole obligations) in relation to an
- 4 offender, the board decides the offender has breached any of the
- 5 offender's parole obligations.
- 6 (2) The board may do 1 or more of the following:
- 7 (a) take no further action;
- 8 (b) give the offender a warning about the need to comply with the
- 9 offender's parole obligations;
- 10 (c) give the chief executive directions about the offender's
- 11 supervision;
- 12 (d) change the offender's parole obligations by imposing or
- 13 amending an additional condition of the parole order;
- 14 (e) cancel the offender's parole order.
- 15 **Examples of additional conditions for par (d)**
- 16 1 a condition prohibiting association with a particular person or being near a
- 17 particular place
- 18 2 a condition that the offender participate in an activity
- 19 *Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but
- 20 does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see
- 21 Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).
- 22 (3) An additional condition of a parole order must not be inconsistent
- 23 with a core condition of the order.
- 24 (4) To remove any doubt, if an inquiry under section 145 in relation to
- 25 an offender is conducted in conjunction with any other inquiry
- 26 under this Act in relation to the offender, the board may exercise its
- 27 powers under this division with any other powers of the board in
- 28 relation to the other inquiry.

148 Automatic cancellation of parole order for ACT offence

- (1) This section applies if, while an offender's parole order is in force, the offender is convicted or found guilty by a court of an offence against a territory law that is punishable by imprisonment.
- (2) The parole order is automatically cancelled when the offender is convicted or found guilty of the offence.

Note The court must make an order under s 160 (Cancellation of parole—recommittal to full-time detention).

149 Cancellation of parole order for non-ACT offence

- (1) This section applies if, while an offender's parole order is in force, the board decides that the offender has been convicted or found guilty of—
- (a) an offence against a law of the Commonwealth, a State or another Territory that is punishable by imprisonment; or
 - (b) an offence outside Australia against a law of a place outside Australia that, if it had been committed in Australia, would be punishable by imprisonment.
- (2) Without limiting section 147 (Board powers—breach of parole obligations), the board must cancel the offender's parole order as soon as practicable under that section.

150 Cancellation after parole order has ended

- (1) This section applies to an offender if the offender's parole order has ended other than by cancellation and, after the order ends, the board decides that—
- (a) the offender has been convicted or found guilty of—
 - (i) an offence against a territory law, or a law of the Commonwealth, a State or another Territory that is punishable by imprisonment; or

- 1 (ii) an offence against a law of a place outside the ACT that,
2 if it had been committed in the ACT, would be punishable
3 by imprisonment; and
- 4 (b) the offence was committed while the offender's parole order
5 was in force.
- 6 (2) The board—
- 7 (a) must decide the date, or the earliest date, when the offence was
8 committed; and
- 9 (b) is taken to have cancelled the offender's parole on order under
10 section 147 (Board powers—breach of parole obligations) on
11 that date.

12 **151 Exercise of board functions after parole ended**

13 The board may exercise a function under this division in relation to
14 the offender's parole, including a function for breach of the
15 offender's parole order, even though the order for parole has ended.

16 **Division 7.4.3 Parole management**

17 **152 Board inquiry—management of parole**

- 18 (1) The board may, at any time, conduct an inquiry to review an
19 offender's parole.
- 20 (2) Without limiting subsection (1), the board may conduct the inquiry
21 to consider whether parole is, or would be, appropriate for the
22 offender having regard to—
- 23 (a) any information about the offender that the board became
24 aware of after it made the offender's parole order; or
- 25 (b) any change in circumstances applying to the offender; or
- 26 (c) the history of managing the offender under parole, including
27 any history relating to physical or mental health or discipline.

- 1 (3) To remove any doubt, the board may conduct the inquiry—
2 (a) before the offender's release under the parole order; and
3 (b) in conjunction with any other inquiry under this Act in relation
4 to the offender.
- 5 (4) The board may conduct the inquiry—
6 (a) on its own initiative; or
7 (b) on application by the offender or the chief executive.

8 **153 Notice of inquiry—management of parole**

- 9 (1) Before starting an inquiry under section 152 in relation to an
10 offender, the board must give written notice of the inquiry to each of
11 the following:
12 (a) the offender;
13 (b) the chief executive;
14 (c) the director of public prosecutions.
- 15 (2) The notice must include—
16 (a) the reasons for the inquiry; and
17 (b) invitations for the offender and the chief executive to make
18 submissions to the board for the inquiry by a stated date.

19 **154 Parole order—commencement suspended before parole**
20 **release date**

- 21 (1) This section applies if—
22 (a) the board has made a parole order for an offender but the
23 offender has not been released under the order; and
24 (b) the board has given the offender notice of an inquiry under
25 section 153.

- 1 (2) Before starting the inquiry, the board may suspend the
2 commencement of the parole order.
- 3 (3) If the board suspends the commencement of the parole order, the
4 board must hold the inquiry as soon as practicable.
- 5 (4) Unless sooner revoked, the suspension ends when the board's
6 decision in the inquiry takes effect.
- 7 (5) Until the suspension ends, the offender must remain imprisoned
8 under full-time detention.
- 9 (6) The board must give written notice of the suspension to each of the
10 following:
- 11 (a) the offender;
- 12 (b) the chief executive;
- 13 (c) the director of public prosecutions.

14 **155 Board powers—management of parole**

- 15 (1) After conducting an inquiry under section 152 (Board inquiry—
16 management of parole) in relation to an offender, the board may do
17 1 or more of the following:
- 18 (a) take no further action;
- 19 (b) give the chief executive direction, about the offender's
20 supervision;
- 21 (c) change the offender's parole obligations by imposing or
22 amending an additional condition of the offender's parole
23 order;
- 24 (d) if subsection (3) applies—cancel the offender's parole order.

25 **Example of additional condition for par (c)**

26 a condition prohibiting association with a particular person or being near a
27 particular place

1 *Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but
2 does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see
3 Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).

4 (2) An additional condition of a parole order must not be inconsistent
5 with a core condition of the order.

6 (3) This subsection applies if the board decides either of the following:

7 (a) that the parole order should be cancelled on the offender's
8 application;

9 (b) that parole is, or would be, no longer suitable for the offender.

10 (4) To remove any doubt, if an inquiry under section 152 in relation to
11 an offender is conducted in conjunction with another inquiry under
12 this Act in relation to the offender, the board's powers under this
13 division may be exercised with any other powers of the board in
14 relation to the other inquiry.

Part 7.5 Change or cancellation of parole

156 Notice of board decisions about parole

(1) This section applies to a decision of the board in relation to an offender under—

- (a) section 147 (Board powers—breach of parole obligations); or
- (b) section 155 (Board powers—management of parole).

(2) The board must give written notice of its decision to each of the following:

- (a) the offender;
- (b) the chief executive;
- (c) the director of public prosecutions.

(3) The notice must include—

- (a) the board's reasons for the decision; and
- (b) the date when the decision takes effect.

Note For the content of a statement of reasons, see the Legislation Act, s 179.

(4) If the decision is to cancel the offender's parole, the notice of the decision must state where and when the offender must report for full-time detention because of the cancellation.

Note For the offender's recommittal to full-time detention, see s 160.

1 **157 When changes to parole obligations take effect**

2 (1) This section applies to a decision of the board to change the
3 offender's parole obligations, by imposing or amending an
4 additional condition of the parole order, under part 7.4.

5 (2) The decision takes effect—

6 (a) when the board gives the offender written notice of the
7 decision; or

8 (b) if a later date of effect is stated in the notice—on the date
9 stated.

10 **158 When board cancellation of parole order takes effect**

11 (1) This section applies to a decision of the board to cancel the
12 offender's parole order under part 7.4 (Supervising parole).

13 (2) The decision takes effect—

14 (a) when written notice of the decision is given to the offender
15 under section 156 (Notice of board decisions about parole); or

16 (b) if a later date of effect is stated in the notice—on the date
17 stated.

18 **159 Parole order—effect of cancellation**

19 (1) This section applies if an offender's parole order for a sentence of
20 imprisonment is cancelled under part 7.4 (Supervising parole).

21 (2) If the parole order is in force immediately before the cancellation,
22 the cancellation ends the parole order.

23 (3) On the cancellation of the parole order, the offender is taken not to
24 have served any period (the *remaining period*) of imprisonment for
25 the sentence that remained to be served on the offender's parole
26 release date.

Section 160

- 1 (4) However, subsection (3) is subject to section 138 (Parole—effect of
2 custody during order).
- 3 (5) The offender must serve the remaining period of the sentence of
4 imprisonment—
- 5 (a) by full-time detention; and
- 6 (b) otherwise in accordance with the sentence.
- 7 **160 Cancellation of parole—recommittal to full-time detention**
- 8 (1) This section applies if an offender's parole order is cancelled under
9 part 7.4 (Supervising parole).
- 10 (2) The recommitting authority must order that the offender be placed
11 in the chief executive's custody to serve a period of imprisonment
12 by full-time detention equal to the period of imprisonment the
13 offender was liable to serve under the offender's sentence on the
14 offender's release date for the sentence.
- 15 (3) However, subsection (2) is subject to section 138 (Parole—effect of
16 custody during order).
- 17 (4) If the offender is not in custody, the recommitting authority may
18 also issue a warrant for the offender to be arrested and placed in the
19 chief executive's custody.
- 20 (5) The warrant—
- 21 (a) must be in writing; and
- 22 (b) may be signed by a person authorised by the recommitting
23 authority; and
- 24 (c) must be directed to all escort officers or a named escort officer.
- 25 (6) An escort officer who arrests the offender under this section must
26 place the offender in the chief executive's custody as soon as
27 practicable.

- 1 (7) In this section:
- 2 *recommitting authority* means—
- 3 (a) if the parole order is cancelled under section 148 (Automatic
- 4 cancellation of parole order for ACT offence)—the court
- 5 mentioned in that section; or
- 6 (b) if the parole order is cancelled by the board—the board.

Part 7.6 Interstate transfer of parole orders

161 Definitions—pt 7.6

In this part:

corresponding parole law means a law of a State or another Territory that is declared to be a corresponding parole law under section 162.

designated authority, for a State or another Territory, means the entity with powers under the corresponding parole law of the State or Territory that correspond to those of the Minister under section 163.

parole order means—

(a) either—

(i) a parole order under this Act or a corresponding parole order; or

(ii) an authority under a law of a State or another Territory for the parole of a person from lawful detention; and

(b) includes a parole order registered under section 166.

Note A reference to an instrument includes a reference to the instrument as originally made and as amended (see Legislation Act, s 102).

register means register under section 166.

sentence of imprisonment includes an order, direction, declaration or other authority under which a person may be lawfully detained in a correctional centre (however described).

1 **162 Parole order transfer—declaration of corresponding**
2 **parole laws**

3 (1) The Minister may, in writing, declare that a law of a State or another
4 Territory is a corresponding parole law for this Act.

5 (2) A declaration is a notifiable instrument.

6 *Note* A notifiable instrument must be notified under the Legislation Act.

7 **163 Parole order transfer—registration requests**

8 (1) The Minister may, on the written request of the designated authority
9 for a State or another Territory, in writing, direct the chief executive
10 to register a parole order that was, on the date of the request, in
11 force under a law of the State or Territory.

12 (2) The Minister may, by written notice addressed to the designated
13 authority for a State or another Territory, request that a parole order
14 in force in the ACT be registered under the corresponding parole
15 law of the State or Territory.

16 **164 Parole order transfer—documents for registration**
17 **requests**

18 (1) If the Minister makes a request under section 163 (2), the Minister
19 must send to the designated authority for the relevant State or
20 Territory—

21 (a) the parole order to which the request applies; and

22 (b) the judgment or order under which the parolee became liable to
23 the imprisonment to which the parole order applies or a
24 certificate of conviction or warrant of commitment that is
25 evidence, or shows, that the parolee became liable to the
26 imprisonment; and

27 (c) particulars in writing of the address of the parolee last known
28 to the Minister; and

- 1 (d) all documents relating to the parolee that were before the entity
2 that made the parole order and any other documents relating to
3 the parolee that appear to be likely to be of assistance to any
4 relevant entity of the State or Territory, including, in particular,
5 details about the parolee's classification as a prisoner and any
6 conviction, sentence of imprisonment, minimum term of
7 imprisonment, period of imprisonment served, remission
8 earned and other grant of parole; and
- 9 (e) a written report about the parolee containing additional
10 information that appears likely to be of assistance to any
11 relevant entity in the State or Territory.
- 12 (2) A reference in subsection (1) to a parole order, judgment, order or
13 other document is a reference to the original or to a copy certified as
14 a true copy by the person with custody of the original.

15 **165 Parole order transfer—consideration of requests**

- 16 (1) The Minister must not direct the registration of a parole order unless
17 satisfied, after having considered the relevant documents given to
18 the Minister by the designated authority for the relevant State or
19 Territory, that—
- 20 (a) having regard to the interests of the parolee, it is desirable that
21 the parole order be registered; and
- 22 (b) the parolee—
- 23 (i) has consented to, or has requested, the registration; or
24 (ii) is living in the ACT.
- 25 (2) The Minister must not make a request for the registration of a parole
26 order under the corresponding parole law of a State or another
27 Territory unless satisfied that—

- 1 (a) having regard to the interests of the parolee, it is desirable that
2 the parole order be registered under the corresponding parole
3 law; and
- 4 (b) either—
- 5 (i) the parolee has consented to, or has requested, the
6 registration of the parole order under the corresponding
7 parole law; or
- 8 (ii) there are reasonable grounds for believing that the parolee
9 is living in that State or Territory.

10 **166 Parole order transfer—registration**

- 11 (1) If the Minister directs the chief executive under section 163 (1)
12 (Parole order transfer—registration requests) to register a parole
13 order, the chief executive must register the order by endorsing on
14 the order, or a copy of the order, a memorandum signed by the chief
15 executive to the effect that the order was registered on the date of
16 endorsement.
- 17 (2) If the chief executive registers a parole order under subsection (1),
18 the chief executive must—
- 19 (a) ensure that written notice of the registration, and the date of
20 registration, of the order—
- 21 (i) is served personally on the parolee; and
- 22 (ii) is given to the designated authority for the relevant State
23 or Territory; and
- 24 (b) give the board a copy of the documents required under
25 paragraph (c) to be kept in a register; and
- 26 (c) while the parole order is in force in the ACT, but subject to
27 section 164 (1) (Parole order transfer—documents for
28 registration requests), keep in a register—

Section 167

- 1 (i) the endorsed order or endorsed copy of the order; and
- 2 (ii) the judgment or order under which the parolee became
- 3 liable to imprisonment to which the parole order applies,
- 4 a certificate of conviction or warrant of commitment that
- 5 is evidence, or shows, that the parolee became liable to
- 6 the imprisonment, or a copy of the judgment, order,
- 7 certificate of conviction or warrant of commitment.
- 8 (3) A reference in this section to a copy of a parole order or a copy of a
- 9 judgment, order, certificate of conviction or warrant of commitment
- 10 is a reference to a copy certified as a true copy by the person with
- 11 custody of the original.
- 12 **167 Parole order transfer—effect of registration under this**
- 13 **Act**
- 14 (1) While a parole order (including a parole order that was, at any time,
- 15 in force in the ACT) is registered under section 166, ACT law
- 16 applies in relation to the order and the parolee.
- 17 (2) If a parole order registered under section 166 was made under a law
- 18 of a State or another Territory, subsection (1) has effect as if—
- 19 (a) each sentence of imprisonment to which the parolee was
- 20 subject immediately before the making of the parole order had
- 21 been imposed by the appropriate ACT court; and
- 22 (b) each period of imprisonment served by the parolee for the
- 23 purpose of such a sentence had been served for the purpose of
- 24 a sentence imposed by the appropriate ACT court; and
- 25 (c) the parole order had been made and were in force under this
- 26 chapter.

- 1 (3) For subsection (2), the *appropriate ACT court*, in relation to a
2 sentence of imprisonment, is—
- 3 (a) if the sentence was imposed by a court of summary jurisdiction
4 or a court on appeal from a court of summary jurisdiction—the
5 Magistrates Court; and
- 6 (b) in any other case—the Supreme Court.
- 7 (4) If a parole order registered under section 166 is cancelled under this
8 chapter, the parolee is liable to serve a period of imprisonment by
9 full-time detention equal to the period of imprisonment the parolee
10 was liable to serve under the sentence on the parole release date for
11 the sentence.
- 12 (5) However, subsection (4) is subject to section 138 (Parole—effect of
13 custody during order).

14 **168 Parole order transfer—effect of transfer to another**
15 **jurisdiction**

16 On the registration under a corresponding parole law of a State or
17 another Territory of a parole order that was, immediately before the
18 registration, in force in the ACT—

- 19 (a) the parole order ceases to be in force in the ACT; and
- 20 (b) if the parole order was registered under section 166—the
21 parole order ceases to be registered; and
- 22 (c) each sentence of imprisonment to which the parolee was
23 subject immediately before that registration ceases to have
24 effect in the ACT.

- 1 **169 Parole order transfer—evidence of registration**
- 2 (1) An instrument that purports to be a memorandum endorsed on a
- 3 parole order, or a copy of the parole order, on a stated date under
- 4 section 166 (1) (Parole order transfer—registration), and to have
- 5 been signed by the chief executive, is evidence that the parole order
- 6 was registered under this Act on that date.
- 7 (2) A parole order registered under this Act is admissible in evidence in
- 8 any court by the production of a copy of the order certified as a true
- 9 copy by the chief executive, and the copy is evidence of the matters
- 10 stated in the order.

Chapter 8 Sentence administration board

Part 8.1 Establishment, functions and constitution of board

170 Establishment of board

The Sentence Administration Board is established.

Note The Legislation Act, dict, pt 1 defines *establish* as including continue in existence.

171 Functions of board

(1) The board has the following functions:

(a) the functions given to the board under the following provisions:

(i) chapter 5 (Periodic detention);

(ii) chapter 7 (Parole);

(iii) part 13.1 (Release on licence);

(b) on request, to provide advice to a Minister about an offender or a young offender;

(c) to exercise any other function given to the board under this Act or any other territory law.

Note A provision of a law that gives an entity (including a person) a function also gives the entity powers necessary and convenient to exercise the function (see Legislation Act, s 196 and dict, pt 1, def *entity*).

(2) In this section:

young offender—see the *Children and Young People Act 1999*, section 64.

1 **172 Members of board**

2 The board consists of the members appointed under section 173.

3 **173 Appointment of board members**

4 (1) The Minister must appoint the following board members:

5 (a) a chair;

6 (b) at least 1 deputy chair and not more than 2 deputy chairs;

7 (c) not more than 8 other members.

8 *Note 1* For the making of appointments (including acting appointments), see
9 the Legislation Act, pt 19.3.

10 *Note 2* Certain Ministerial appointments require consultation with an Assembly
11 committee and are disallowable (see Legislation Act, div 19.3.3).

12 (2) The Minister may appoint a person to be chair or deputy chair only
13 if the person is judicially qualified.

14 (3) The members mentioned in subsection (1) (a) and (b) are the
15 ***judicial members*** of the board, and the members mentioned in
16 subsection (1) (c) are the ***non-judicial members*** of the board.

17 (4) The *Supreme Court Act 1933*, section 16 (Holding other judicial
18 offices) does not apply to the appointment of a judge as a judicial
19 member.

20 (5) The *Magistrates Court Act 1930*, section 7G (Magistrates not to do
21 other work) does not apply to the appointment of a magistrate as a
22 judicial member.

23 (6) The appointment of a person who is a judge or magistrate as a
24 judicial member does not affect the person's office of judge or
25 magistrate.

26 (7) A person who is a judge or magistrate may exercise the powers of
27 his or her office as judge or magistrate even though the person is a
28 judicial member.

1 (8) For this section, each of the following are *judicially qualified*:

2 (a) a judge or retired judge;

3 (b) a magistrate or retired magistrate;

4 (c) a person qualified to be appointed as a judge.

5 **174 Conditions of appointment of board members**

6 The conditions of appointment of a board member are the conditions
7 agreed between the Minister and the member, subject to any
8 determination of the *Remuneration Tribunal Act 1995*.

9 **175 Term of appointment of board member**

10 (1) The appointment of a board member must not be for longer than
11 3 years.

12 *Note* A person may be reappointed to a position if the person is eligible to be
13 appointed to the position (see Legislation Act, s 208 and dict, pt 1,
14 def *appoint*).

15 (2) The instrument appointing, or evidencing the appointment of, a
16 board member must state whether the person is appointed as the
17 chair, a deputy chair or a non-judicial member.

18 **176 Disclosure of interests by board members**

19 (1) If a board member has a material interest in an issue being
20 considered, or about to be considered, by the board, the member
21 must disclose the nature of the interest at a board meeting as soon as
22 possible after the relevant facts have come to the member's
23 knowledge.

24 (2) The disclosure must be recorded in the board's minutes and, unless
25 the board otherwise decides, the member must not—

26 (a) be present when the board considers the issue; or

27 (b) take part in a decision of the board on the issue.

Example

Albert, Boris and Chloe are members of the board. They have an interest in an issue being considered at a board meeting and they disclose the interest as soon as they become aware of it. Albert's and Boris' interests are minor but Chloe has a direct financial interest in the issue.

The board considers the disclosures and decides that because of the nature of the interests:

- Albert may be present when the board considers the issue but not take part in the decision
- Boris may be present for the consideration and take part in the decision.

The board does not make a decision allowing Chloe to be present or take part in the board's decision. Accordingly, Chloe cannot be present for the consideration of the issue or take part in the decision.

Note An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).

(3) Any other board member who also has a material interest in the issue must not be present when the board is considering its decision under subsection (2).

(4) In this section:

associate, of a person, means—

- (a) the person's business partner; or
- (b) a close friend of the person; or
- (c) a family member of the person.

executive officer, of a corporation, means a person (however described) who is concerned with, or takes part in, the corporation's management (whether or not the person is a director of the corporation).

indirect interest—without limiting the kind of indirect interest a person may have, a person has an ***indirect interest*** in an issue if any of the following has an interest in the issue:

- (a) an associate of the person;
- (b) a corporation with not more than 100 members that the person, or an associate of the person, is a member of;
- (c) a subsidiary of a corporation mentioned in paragraph (b);
- (d) a corporation that the person, or an associate of the person, is an executive officer of;
- (e) the trustee of a trust that the person, or an associate of the person, is a beneficiary of;
- (f) a member of a firm or partnership that the person, or an associate of the person, is a member of;
- (g) someone else carrying on a business if the person, or an associate of the person, has a direct or indirect right to participate in the profits of the business.

material interest—a board member has a ***material interest*** in an issue if the member has—

- (a) a direct or indirect financial interest in the issue; or
- (b) a direct or indirect interest of any other kind if the interest could conflict with the proper exercise of the member's functions in relation to the board's consideration of the issue.

177 Ending board member appointments

- (1) The Minister may end the appointment of a board member—
 - (a) if the member contravenes a territory law; or
 - (b) for misbehaviour; or

Section 177

- 1 (c) if the member becomes bankrupt or executes a personal
2 insolvency agreement; or
- 3 (d) if the member is convicted, in the ACT, of an offence
4 punishable by imprisonment for at least 1 year; or
- 5 (e) if the member is convicted outside the ACT, in Australia or
6 elsewhere, of an offence that, if it had been committed in the
7 ACT, would be punishable by imprisonment for at least 1 year;
8 or
- 9 (f) if the member contravenes section 176 (Disclosure of interests
10 by board members).
- 11 *Note* A member's appointment also ends if the member resigns (see
12 Legislation Act, s 210).
- 13 (2) The Minister must end the appointment of a board member—
- 14 (a) if the member is absent from 3 consecutive meetings of the
15 board, without leave approved by the Minister; or
- 16 (b) if the member fails to take all reasonable steps to avoid being
17 placed in a position where a conflict of interest arises during
18 the exercise of the member's functions; or
- 19 (c) for physical or mental incapacity, if the incapacity substantially
20 affects the exercise of the member's functions; or
- 21 (d) for a judicial member, if the member is no longer a judicially
22 qualified person.
- 23 (3) In this section:
- 24 *judicially qualified*—see section 173 (8) (Appointment of board
25 members).

- 1 **178 Protection from liability for board members etc**
- 2 (1) In this section:
- 3 *official* means—
- 4 (a) a board member; or
- 5 (b) the secretary.
- 6 (2) An official, or anyone engaging in conduct under the direction of an
- 7 official, is not civilly liable for conduct engaged in honestly and not
- 8 recklessly—
- 9 (a) in the exercise of a function under this Act; or
- 10 (b) in the reasonable belief that the conduct was in the exercise of
- 11 a function under this Act.
- 12 (3) Any liability that would, apart from this section, attach to a person
- 13 attaches to the Territory.

Part 8.2 Divisions of board

179 Meaning of board's *supervisory functions*

For this Act, the board's *supervisory functions* are its functions under the following provisions:

- (a) chapter 5 (Periodic detention);
- (b) chapter 7 (Parole);
- (c) part 13.1 (Release on licence).

180 Exercise of board's *supervisory functions*

- (1) The supervisory functions of the board must be exercised by a division of the board.
- (2) In exercising a supervisory function, the division of the board is taken to be the board.

181 Constitution of divisions of board

- (1) The chair must ensure that there are enough divisions of the board for the proper exercise of the board's supervisory functions.
- (2) Each division is to consist only of the following members assigned by the chair:
 - (a) a judicial member;
 - (b) 2 non-judicial members.
- (3) To remove any doubt—
 - (a) a division of the board, as constituted at any time, may exercise any supervisory function of the board; and

- 1 (b) the chair may assign board members to a division from time to
2 time for the exercise of the board's supervisory functions in a
3 particular case or in any case; and
- 4 (c) a judicial member or non-judicial member may be assigned to
5 2 or more divisions at the same time.

- (1) Meetings of the board are to be held when and where it decides.
- (2) The chair of the board may at any time call a meeting.
- (3) The chair must give the other members reasonable notice of the time and place of a meeting called by the chair.
- (4) The board may adjourn a proceeding, for any reason it considers appropriate, to a time and place decided by it.

The chair, or another judicial member nominated by the chair, presides at a meeting of the board.

- (1) Business may be carried out at a meeting of the board only if 3 members are present, including at least 1 judicial member and at least 2 non-judicial members.
- (2) This section is subject to section 180 (Exercise of board's supervisory functions).

- (1) At a meeting of the board each member has a vote on each question to be decided.
- (2) A question is decided by a majority of the votes of members present and voting but, if the votes are equal, the presiding member has a casting vote.

1 **186 Conduct of board meetings**

2 (1) The board may conduct its proceedings (including its meetings) as it
3 considers appropriate.

4 (2) However, this section is subject to section 195 (Conduct of inquiry).

5 (3) A meeting may be held using a method of communication, or a
6 combination of methods of communication, that allows a member
7 taking part to hear what each other member taking part says without
8 the members being in each other's presence.

9 **Examples**

10 phone link, satellite link

11 *Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but
12 does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see
13 Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).

14 (4) A member who takes part in a meeting conducted under
15 subsection (3) is taken to be present at the meeting.

16 (5) A resolution of the board is valid, even if it is not passed at a
17 meeting of the board, if—

18 (a) all members agree, in writing, to the proposed resolution; and

19 (b) notice of the resolution is given under procedures decided by
20 the board.

21 (6) The board must keep minutes of its meetings.

22 **187 Authentication of board documents**

23 Any document requiring authentication by the board is sufficiently
24 authenticated if it is signed by—

25 (a) the judicial member who presided at the meeting of the board
26 that dealt with the proceeding in relation to which the
27 document was prepared; or

- 1 (b) in the absence of the judicial member—
2 (i) any other member who was present at that meeting; or
3 (ii) the secretary of the board.
- 4 **188 Evidentiary certificate about board decisions**
5 A certificate that is given by the chair or secretary of the board, and
6 records any decision of the board, is admissible in any legal
7 proceeding and is evidence of the matters recorded.
- 8 **189 Proof of certain board-related matters not required**
9 In any legal proceeding, proof is not required, until evidence is
10 given to the contrary, of—
11 (a) the constitution of the board; or
12 (b) any decision or recommendation of the board; or
13 (c) the appointment of, or holding of office by, any member of the
14 board; or
15 (d) the presence or nature of a quorum at any meeting of the board.
- 16 **190 Board secretary**
17 The secretary of the board is the public servant whose functions
18 include the functions of the secretary.
19 *Note* The secretary's functions can be exercised by a person for the time
20 being occupying the position of secretary (see Legislation Act, s 200).

- 1 **191 Confidentiality of board documents**
- 2 (1) This section applies to a document under the control of the board.
- 3 (2) The board must ensure, as far as practicable, that a document given
- 4 to an offender does not contain any of the following details about a
- 5 any victim of the offender:
- 6 (a) the victim's home or business address;
- 7 (b) any email address for the victim;
- 8 (c) any contact phone or fax number for the victim.
- 9 (3) The board must ensure, as far as practicable, that a document is not
- 10 given to a person if a judicial member of the board considers there is
- 11 a substantial risk that giving it to the person would—
- 12 (a) adversely affect the security or good order and discipline of a
- 13 correctional centre or a NSW correctional centre; or
- 14 (b) jeopardise the conduct of a lawful investigation; or
- 15 (c) endanger the person or anyone else; or
- 16 (d) otherwise prejudice the public interest.
- 17 (4) In this section:
- 18 *document* includes part of a document.

Chapter 9 Inquiries by board

Part 9.1 Inquiries—general

192 Meaning of *inquiry*

In this Act:

inquiry means an inquiry by the board under this chapter.

193 Application of Criminal Code, ch 7

An inquiry is a legal proceeding for the Criminal Code, chapter 7 (Administration of justice offences).

Note That chapter includes offences (eg perjury, falsifying evidence, failing to attend and refusing to be sworn) applying in relation to an inquiry.

194 Board inquiries and hearings

- (1) This chapter is subject to part 7.2 (Making of parole orders).
- (2) The board must conduct an inquiry for the exercise of a supervisory function of the board.
- (3) The board may conduct an inquiry for the exercise of any other function of the board.
- (4) The board may, but is not required to, hold a hearing for an inquiry.
- (5) For an inquiry in relation to a supervisory function, the board must ensure, as far as practicable, that—
 - (a) it completes the inquiry without holding a hearing; and
 - (b) it holds a hearing only if it believes, on reasonable grounds, that natural justice would not be satisfied if the inquiry were completed without a hearing.

- 1 (6) A regulation may provide for circumstances when a hearing may,
2 must or must not be held for an inquiry.
- 3 (7) Subsections (4) and (5) are subject to any regulation made under
4 subsection (6).
- 5 (8) The board may conduct an inquiry for the exercise of a supervisory
6 function in relation to an offender in conjunction with any other
7 inquiry for the exercise of another supervisory function in relation to
8 the offender.
- 9 (9) A hearing by the board must be in accordance with part 9.2.

10 **195 Conduct of inquiry**

- 11 (1) For an inquiry, the board is not bound by the rules of evidence and
12 may be informed of anything in any way it considers appropriate,
13 but, for the exercise of a supervisory function, must observe natural
14 justice.
- 15 (2) An inquiry must be conducted with as little formality and
16 technicality, and with as much expedition, as the requirements of
17 this Act and any other relevant enactment and a proper
18 consideration of the matters before the board allow.
- 19 (3) Proceedings at an inquiry are not open to the public, unless the
20 board decides otherwise in a particular case.
- 21 (4) Subject to part 9.2 (Hearings for inquiry), a person is entitled to be
22 present at a meeting of the board only with the board's leave.
- 23 (5) Subsection (4) does not apply to the following:
- 24 (a) the secretary of the board;
- 25 (b) an escort officer escorting an offender for an inquiry;
- 26 (c) a public servant assisting the board for the inquiry.
- 27 (6) A decision of the board is not invalid only because of any
28 informality or lack of form.

- 1 **196 Submissions for inquiry**
- 2 (1) This section applies to an inquiry in relation to a supervisory
- 3 function.
- 4 (2) The offender to whom the inquiry relates, and the chief executive,
- 5 may make submissions to the board for the inquiry.
- 6 (3) The board must consider any submission given to the secretary of
- 7 the board by the offender or the chief executive before the closing
- 8 date for submissions stated in the board's notice of the inquiry given
- 9 to the offender.
- 10 **197 Board may require official reports**
- 11 (1) For an inquiry, a judicial member may by written notice given to
- 12 any of the following, require the person to give the board a written
- 13 report about an offender:
- 14 (a) the chief executive;
- 15 (b) the commissioner for corrective services under the *Crimes*
- 16 *(Administration of Sentences) Act 1999* (NSW);
- 17 (c) the director of public prosecutions;
- 18 (d) a public servant prescribed by regulation.
- 19 (2) The person given the notice must comply with it.
- 20 **198 Board may require information and documents**
- 21 (1) For an inquiry, a judicial member may, by written notice given to a
- 22 person, require the person—
- 23 (a) to provide stated information to the board relevant to the
- 24 inquiry; or
- 25 (b) to produce to the board a stated document or thing relevant to
- 26 the inquiry.

1 (2) This section does not require a person to give information, or
2 produce a document or other thing, to the board if the Minister
3 certifies in writing that giving the information, or producing the
4 document or other thing—

5 (a) may endanger an offender or anyone else; or

6 (b) is contrary to the public interest.

7 *Note* The Legislation Act, s 170 and s 171 deal with the application of the
8 privilege against selfincrimination and client legal privilege.

9 **199 Expenses—production of documents etc**

10 (1) This section applies to a person who is required to—

11 (a) give information, or produce a document or other thing, to the
12 board for an inquiry; or

13 (b) appear before, or produce a document or other thing to, the
14 board at a hearing for an inquiry.

15 (2) The person is entitled to be paid the reasonable expenses that the
16 board decides.

17 (3) This section does not apply to—

18 (a) the offender to whom the inquiry relates; or

19 (b) a witness who is a full-time detainee in a correctional centre
20 (however described) in the ACT or elsewhere; or

21 (c) a person prescribed by regulation.

1 **200 Possession of inquiry documents etc**

2 The board may have possession of a document or other thing
3 produced to the board for an inquiry for as long as the board
4 considers necessary for the inquiry.

5 **201 Record of inquiry**

6 The board must keep a written record of proceedings at an inquiry.

Part 9.2 Hearings for inquiry

202 Application—pt 9.2

This part applies to a hearing for an inquiry for the exercise of any of the board's supervisory functions in relation to an offender.

203 Notice of board hearing

- (1) The board must give written notice of a hearing for an inquiry in relation to an offender to each of the following:
 - (a) the offender;
 - (b) the chief executive;
 - (c) the director of public prosecutions.
- (2) The notice must include the following:
 - (a) a statement about where and when the hearing is to be held;
 - (b) a statement about the effect of section 208 (Offender's rights at board hearing).
- (3) A person who is given notice of a hearing under this section may appear at the hearing.

204 Appearance by offender at board hearing

- (1) For a hearing for an inquiry in relation to an offender, a judicial member may, by written notice given to the offender, require the offender to appear before the board, at a stated time and place, to do either or both of the following:
 - (a) give evidence;
 - (b) produce a stated document or other thing relevant to the inquiry.

Section 205

1 (2) The offender is taken to have complied with a notice under
2 subsection (1) (b) if the offender gives the document or other thing
3 to the secretary of the board before the time stated in the notice for
4 its production.

5 (3) A judicial member, the chief executive or a police officer may ask
6 an offender to sign a voluntary agreement to appear before the board
7 at a hearing for an inquiry in relation to the offender.

8 **205 Arrest of offender for board hearing**

9 (1) This section applies if—

10 (a) an offender does not appear before the board at a hearing in
11 accordance with a notice under section 204 (1), or an
12 agreement mentioned in section 204 (3); or

13 (b) a judicial member of the board considers that—

14 (i) an offender will not appear before the board as mentioned
15 in paragraph (a); or

16 (ii) for any other reason, the offender must be arrested
17 immediately and brought before the board for a hearing.

18 (2) A judicial member may issue a warrant for the offender to be
19 arrested and brought before the board for the hearing.

20 (3) The warrant must—

21 (a) be signed by the judicial member or the secretary of the board;
22 and

23 (b) be directed to all police officers or a named police officer; and

24 (c) order the offender's arrest and bringing the offender before the
25 board for the hearing.

- 1 (4) A police officer who arrests the offender under the warrant must, as
2 soon as practicable, bring the offender before—
3 (a) the board; or
4 (b) if the board is not sitting—a magistrate.

5 *Note* For remanding or granting bail to the offender, see the *Bail*
6 *Act 1992*.

7 **206 Appearance at board hearing by audiovisual or audio link**

- 8 (1) This section applies if, in relation to a hearing for an inquiry, or a
9 part of a hearing for an inquiry, the board has given a direction
10 under the *Evidence (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1991*, section 20
11 (Territory courts may take evidence and submissions from outside
12 ACT) or section 32 (Use of link in proceedings).
13 (2) A person may appear in the hearing, and take part or give evidence,
14 in accordance with the direction, if the person—
15 (a) is required or entitled to appear personally, whether as a party
16 or as a witness; or
17 (b) is entitled to appear for someone else.
18 (3) A person who appears in the hearing under this section is taken to be
19 before the board.

20 **207 Evidence at board hearings etc**

- 21 (1) A judicial member may, by written notice given to a person (other
22 than the offender), require the person to appear before the board at a
23 hearing for an inquiry, at a stated time and place, to do either or both
24 of the following:
25 (a) give evidence;

Section 208

- 1 (b) produce a stated document or other thing relevant to the
2 inquiry.

3 *Note* Section 204 deals with requiring the offender to appear at a hearing for
4 an inquiry.

- 5 (2) A person is taken to have complied with a notice under
6 subsection (1) (b) if the offender gives the document or other thing
7 to the secretary of the board before the time stated in the notice for
8 its production.

- 9 (3) The judicial member presiding at a hearing for an inquiry may
10 require the offender, or a witness, appearing before the board to do
11 1 or more of the following:

12 (a) take an oath;

13 (b) answer a question relevant to the inquiry;

14 (c) produce a document or other thing relevant to the inquiry.

- 15 (4) The judicial member presiding at the hearing may disallow a
16 question put to a person if the member considers the question is
17 unfair or unduly prejudicial.

18 *Note 1* The Legislation Act, s 170 and s 171 deal with the application of the
19 privilege against selfincrimination and client legal privilege.

20 *Note 2* **Oath** includes affirmation, and **take** an oath includes make an
21 affirmation (see Legislation Act , dict, pt 1).

22 **208 Offender's rights at board hearing**

23 At a hearing for an inquiry in relation to an offender, the offender—

24 (a) may be represented by a lawyer or, with the board's consent,
25 by anyone else; and

26 (b) may make submissions to the board about matters relevant to
27 the inquiry; and

28 (c) may produce documents and exhibits to the board; and

- 1 (d) may give evidence on oath; and
2 (e) may otherwise present evidence, orally or in writing, to the
3 board, and address the board, on matters relevant to the
4 inquiry.

5 **209 Custody of offender during board hearing adjournment**

- 6 (1) This section applies if the board adjourns a hearing for an inquiry in
7 relation to an offender.

- 8 (2) The board may order that the offender be remanded in custody
9 during the adjournment.

10 *Note* Pt 3.2 (Remand) applies in relation to the order for remand.

- 11 (3) However, the board may order the remand of the offender—

12 (a) for no longer than 2 days for each adjournment; and

13 (b) only twice for the same inquiry; and

14 (c) if the offender has previously been remanded in custody in
15 relation to the same inquiry—only if the hearing was adjourned
16 on the second occasion because of circumstances beyond the
17 board's control.

- 18 (4) For subsection (3) (a), the day the board adjourns the hearing, and
19 the day the offender appears before the board at the adjourned
20 hearing, are both counted.

21 *Note* For the grant of bail to the offender, see the *Bail Act 1992*.

1 **210 Record of board hearings**

2 (1) The judicial member presiding at a hearing for an inquiry in relation
3 to an offender must ensure that a sound or audiovisual record is
4 made of the hearing.

5 (2) Subject to section 191 (Confidentiality of board documents), the
6 board must ensure that a copy of the record is available for access
7 by an eligible person.

8 **Example of available for access**

9 providing for the person to be given, or to be able to buy, a copy of the record or a
10 transcript made from the record

11 *Note 1* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but
12 does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see
13 Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).

14 *Note 2* A fee may be determined under s 322 for this section.

15 *Note 3* If a form is approved under s 323 for this provision, the form must be
16 used.

17 (3) In this section:

18 ***eligible person*** means—

19 (a) the chief executive; or

20 (b) the director of public prosecutions; or

21 (c) the offender; or

22 (d) a lawyer representing the offender; or

23 (e) someone else representing the offender with the board's
24 consent.

25 *Note* For the admissibility of a record of proceedings, see the *Evidence*
26 *Act 1995* (Cwlth), s 5, s 157 and dict, def ***Australian court*** and
27 def ***public record***.

1 **211 Protection of witnesses etc at board hearings**

- 2 (1) A lawyer representing an offender, or someone else representing an
3 offender with the board's consent, at a hearing of the board for an
4 inquiry has the same protection as a barrister has in appearing for a
5 party in a proceeding in the Supreme Court.
- 6 (2) A witness at a hearing for an inquiry before the board has the same
7 protection as a witness in a proceeding in the Supreme Court.

Chapter 10 Victim and offender information

212 Definitions—ch 10

In this Act:

registered victim, of an offender, means a victim of the offender about whom information is entered in the victim's register.

victim, of an offender—see section 213.

victims register means the register under section 214.

213 Meaning of *victim*

(1) For this Act, each of the following is a **victim** of an offender:

(a) a person (a **primary victim**) who suffers harm because of an offence by the offender;

(b) if a primary victim dies because of an offence by the offender—a person who was financially or psychologically dependent on the primary victim immediately before the primary victim's death.

(2) In this section:

because of—see the *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005*, section 47.

harm—see the *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005*, section 47.

214 Victims register

- (1) The chief executive must maintain a register of victims of offenders.
- (2) The chief executive must enter in the register information about a victim of an offender that the victim, or someone acting for the victim, asks the chief executive to enter in the register.
- (3) As soon as practicable after entering the victim's information in the register, the chief executive must give the victim information, orally or in writing, about the following:
 - (a) the role of the board;
 - (b) the rights of registered victims under section 215 to information about offenders who are sentenced;
 - (c) the role of victims under chapter 7 (Parole) and part 13.1 (Release on licence) in relation to the release of an offender from imprisonment under a parole order or licence.
- (4) If the victim is a child under 15 years old, the chief executive may give the information to a person who has parental responsibility for the victim under the *Children and Young People Act 1999*, section 18.
- (5) Subsection (4) does not limit the cases in which the chief executive may give information to a person acting for a victim.

215 Disclosures to registered victims about sentenced offenders

- (1) The chief executive may disclose information about an offender who has been sentenced to a registered victim of the offender if satisfied the disclosure is appropriate in the circumstances.

Examples of disclosures

- 1 any non-association order or place restriction order that applies to the offender

Section 215

- 1 2 if the offender is subject to periodic detention—the offender’s periodic
 2 detention period, reporting place and reporting time
- 3 3 if the offender is under a good behaviour order—the place where the
 4 offender may do community service work or attend a rehabilitation program
- 5 4 if the offender is serving a sentence of imprisonment by full-time detention:
 6 (a) the correctional centre where the offender is detained
 7 (b) the offender’s classification in detention
 8 (c) the transfer of the offender between correctional centres, including
 9 NSW correctional centres
 10 (d) the offender’s parole eligibility date
 11 (e) any unescorted leave given to the offender under the *Corrections*
 12 *Management Act 2005*
 13 (f) the death or escape of, or any other exceptional event relating to, the
 14 offender
- 15 *Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but
 16 does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see
 17 Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).
- 18 (2) If the victim is a child under 15 years old, the chief executive may
 19 give the information to a person who has parental responsibility for
 20 the victim under the *Children and Young People Act 1999*,
 21 section 18.
- 22 *Note* The *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005*, s 135 (Information exchanges
 23 between criminal justice entities) also deals with information about a
 24 victim of an offence.
- 25 (3) Subsection (2) does not limit the cases in which the chief executive
 26 may give information to a person acting for a victim.

Chapter 11 Transfer of prisoners

Part 11.1 Interstate transfer of prisoners

Division 11.1.1 Interstate transfer—preliminary

216 Definitions—pt 11.1

In this part:

ACT prisoner means a person subject to an ACT sentence of imprisonment, but does not include a person subject to a commonwealth sentence of imprisonment.

ACT sentence of imprisonment means a sentence of imprisonment for an offence against an ACT law, and includes—

- (a) a sentence under which default imprisonment is ordered; and
- (b) an indeterminate sentence; and
- (c) a translated sentence;

but does not include an order under the *Children and Young People Act 1999* for the committal of a child to an institution or state institution within the meaning of that Act, or the period of such a committal.

arrest warrant, for a person, means a warrant to apprehend or arrest the person or commit the person to prison, except—

- (a) a warrant under which the term of imprisonment that the person is liable to serve is default imprisonment; or
- (b) a warrant to secure the attendance of the person.

- 1 ***commonwealth sentence of imprisonment*** means a sentence of
2 imprisonment for an offence against a law of the Commonwealth or
3 a non-participating territory.
- 4 ***corresponding ACT court***, in relation to a court of a participating
5 state, means an ACT court declared under section 220 (Interstate
6 transfer—corresponding courts and interstate laws) to be a
7 corresponding court in relation to the participating state court.
- 8 ***corresponding Minister***, of a participating state, means the Minister
9 of the State responsible for the administration of the State's
10 interstate law.
- 11 ***default imprisonment*** means imprisonment in default of—
- 12 (a) payment of any fine, penalty, costs or other amount of money
13 of any kind imposed or ordered to be paid by a court, judge,
14 magistrate or justice of the peace; or
- 15 (b) entering into a bond or recognisance to be of good behaviour
16 or keep the peace.
- 17 ***Governor***, of a participating state, means—
- 18 (a) for a State other than the Northern Territory—the State's
19 Governor or anyone exercising the functions of the Governor;
20 or
- 21 (b) for the Northern Territory—the Administrator of the Northern
22 Territory or anyone exercising the functions of the
23 Administrator.
- 24 *Note* ***State*** includes the Northern Territory (see Legislation Act, dict, pt 1).
- 25 ***indeterminate sentence*** means a sentence of, or order or direction
26 for, imprisonment or detention—
- 27 (a) for life; or
- 28 (b) during the pleasure of—

- 1 (i) the Governor-General; or
- 2 (ii) the Governor of a participating state;
- 3 and includes such a sentence, order or direction resulting from the
- 4 operation of any law.
- 5 ***interstate law*** means a law declared under section 220 (Interstate
- 6 transfer—corresponding courts and interstate laws) to be an
- 7 interstate law for this part.
- 8 ***interstate sentence of imprisonment*** means—
- 9 (a) a state sentence of imprisonment within the meaning of an
- 10 interstate law; or
- 11 (b) for the Northern Territory—a territory sentence of
- 12 imprisonment within the meaning of the *Prisoners (Interstate*
- 13 *Transfer) Act 1983* (NT).
- 14 ***joint prisoner*** means a person subject to both—
- 15 (a) an ACT sentence of imprisonment or an interstate sentence of
- 16 imprisonment; and
- 17 (b) a commonwealth sentence of imprisonment.
- 18 ***non-participating territory*** means an external territory or the Jervis
- 19 Bay Territory.
- 20 ***order of transfer*** means an order issued under any of the following
- 21 provisions for the transfer of a prisoner to a participating state or
- 22 non-participating territory:
- 23 (a) section 221 (Interstate transfer—requests from ACT and joint
- 24 prisoners for transfer to participating state);
- 25 (b) section 222 (Interstate transfer—requests from ACT and joint
- 26 prisoners for transfer to non-participating territory);
- 27 (c) section 230 (Interstate transfer—order of transfer);

1 (d) section 231 (8) (Interstate transfer—review of Magistrates
2 Court decision);

3 (e) section 236 (1) (Interstate transfer—return of prisoner to
4 participating state).

5 ***participating state*** means a State in which an interstate law is in
6 force.

7 ***prison*** means—

8 (a) a correctional centre; or

9 (b) a police lockup in the ACT.

10 ***prisoner*** means an ACT prisoner or joint prisoner.

11 ***prison officer*** means—

12 (a) a person appointed or employed to assist in the management of
13 a prison; or

14 (b) an escort officer.

15 ***release on parole*** includes—

16 (a) release on probation; and

17 (b) any other form of conditional release in the nature of parole.

18 ***relevant security***, in relation to a person, means a security given by
19 the person—

20 (a) with or without sureties; and

21 (b) by bond, recognisance or otherwise; and

22 (c) to the effect that the person will comply with conditions
23 relating to the person's behaviour.

24 ***remission instrument*** means an instrument of remission under
25 section 312 (Remission of penalties).

-
- 1 *sentence of imprisonment*—see section 217.
- 2 *subject to* a sentence of imprisonment—see section 218.
- 3 *translated sentence* means a sentence of imprisonment that is taken
- 4 under section 242 (Interstate transfer—translated sentences) to have
- 5 been imposed on a person by an ACT court.
- 6 **217 Interstate transfer—meaning of *sentence of***
- 7 ***imprisonment* etc**
- 8 (1) In this part:
- 9 *sentence of imprisonment* means—
- 10 (a) an ACT sentence of imprisonment; or
- 11 (b) an interstate sentence of imprisonment; or
- 12 (c) if relevant, a commonwealth sentence of imprisonment.
- 13 (2) For this part, a sentence of imprisonment resulting (or originally
- 14 resulting) from the operation of a law of the ACT, a State or a
- 15 non-participating territory is taken, except as prescribed by
- 16 regulation, to have been imposed (or originally imposed) by a court
- 17 of the ACT, the State or the non-participating territory.
- 18 (3) In this part, a reference to a sentence of imprisonment being served
- 19 in the ACT includes a reference to a sentence of imprisonment being
- 20 served in New South Wales under this Act.
- 21 **218 Interstate transfer—person *subject to* sentence of**
- 22 ***imprisonment***
- 23 (1) A reference in this part to a person *subject to* a sentence of
- 24 imprisonment does not include a reference to a person who has
- 25 completed serving the sentence.

- 1 (2) The following people on whom a sentence of imprisonment has
2 been imposed are taken, for this part, to have completed serving the
3 sentence:
- 4 (a) a person—
- 5 (i) who has been released from serving a part of the sentence
6 on parole or on licence to be at large; and
- 7 (ii) in relation to whom action can no longer be taken under a
8 law of the ACT, the Commonwealth, a participating state
9 or a non-participating territory to require the person to
10 serve all of part of the remainder of the sentence;
- 11 (b) a person—
- 12 (i) who has been released from serving all or part of the
13 sentence on giving a relevant security; and
- 14 (ii) in relation to whom—
- 15 (A) action can no longer be taken under a law of the
16 ACT, the Commonwealth, a participating state or a
17 non-participating territory (a **relevant law**) in
18 relation to a breach of a condition of the security; or
- 19 (B) action cannot, because of the end of the security, be
20 taken under a relevant law to require the person to
21 serve all or part of the sentence;
- 22 (c) a person whose sentence, or the remaining part of whose
23 sentence, has been remitted under section 312 (Remission of
24 penalties);
- 25 (d) a person who has been pardoned under section 313 (Grant of
26 pardons);
- 27 (e) a person who, because of the exercise of the prerogative of
28 mercy, is no longer required to serve the sentence or the
29 remaining part of the sentence.

219 Interstate transfer—effect of warrant of commitment issued by justice of the peace

If a justice of the peace of a participating state, in the exercise of his or her powers, issues a warrant of commitment while not constituting a court, the sentence of imprisonment imposed by the warrant is taken, for this part, to have been imposed by a court.

220 Interstate transfer—corresponding courts and interstate laws

(1) The Minister may, in writing, declare that—

(a) a law of a State is an interstate law for this part; and

(b) a stated ACT court is, for this part, a corresponding court in relation to a stated court of a participating state.

Note **State** includes the Northern Territory (see Legislation Act, dict, pt 1).

(2) The Minister may make a declaration under this section in relation to a law of a State only if satisfied that the law substantially corresponds to the provisions of this part and contains provisions that are mentioned in this part as provisions of an interstate law that correspond to stated provisions of this part.

(3) A declaration is a notifiable instrument.

Note A notifiable instrument must be notified under the Legislation Act.

Division 11.1.2 Interstate transfer—prisoner's welfare

221 Interstate transfer—requests from ACT and joint prisoners for transfer to participating state

(1) This section applies if the Minister—

(a) receives a written request by an ACT prisoner or joint prisoner serving a sentence of imprisonment in the ACT for the prisoner's transfer to a participating state; and

- 1 (b) considers that the prisoner should be transferred to the
2 participating state in the interests of the prisoner's welfare.
- 3 (2) The Minister must give the corresponding Minister of the
4 participating state a written request asking the Minister to accept the
5 transfer of the prisoner to the participating state.
- 6 (3) The Minister may issue an order for the transfer of the prisoner to
7 the participating state if the Minister receives from the
8 corresponding Minister written notice of consent to the transfer of
9 the prisoner to the participating state.
- 10 (4) In deciding whether the prisoner should be transferred to the
11 participating state, the Minister must primarily have regard to the
12 welfare of the prisoner.
- 13 (5) However, the Minister may also have regard to anything else the
14 Minister considers relevant, including—
- 15 (a) the administration of justice; and
- 16 (b) the security of a prison to which the prisoner might be
17 transferred; and
- 18 (c) the security, safety and welfare of prisoners in that prison; and
- 19 (d) the security, safety and welfare of the community.
- 20 (6) If the Minister decides not to issue an order for the transfer of the
21 prisoner, the Minister must give the prisoner a written statement of
22 the Minister's reasons for the decision.
- 23 *Note* For what must be included in a statement of reasons, see the Legislation
24 Act, s 179.

222 Interstate transfer—requests from ACT and joint prisoners for transfer to non-participating territory

- (1) This section applies if the Minister—
- (a) receives a written request by an ACT prisoner or joint prisoner serving a sentence of imprisonment in the ACT for the prisoner's transfer to a non-participating territory; and
 - (b) considers that the prisoner should be transferred to the non-participating territory in the interests of his or her welfare.
- (2) If the request is made by an ACT prisoner, the Minister must give the Commonwealth Attorney-General a written request asking the Commonwealth Attorney-General to consent to the transfer.
- (3) The Minister may issue an order for the transfer of the ACT prisoner to the non-participating territory if the Minister receives from the Commonwealth Attorney-General written notice of consent to the transfer of the prisoner to the non-participating territory.
- (4) If the request is made by a joint prisoner, the Minister may issue an order for the transfer of the prisoner to the non-participating territory.
- (5) In deciding whether the prisoner should be transferred to the non-participating territory, the Minister must primarily have regard to the welfare of the prisoner.
- (6) However, the Minister may also have regard to anything else the Minister considers relevant, including anything mentioned in section 221 (5).
- (7) If the Minister decides not to issue an order for the transfer of the prisoner, the Minister must give the prisoner a written statement of the Minister's reasons for the decision.

Note For what must be included in a statement of reasons, see the Legislation Act, s 179.

- 1 **223** **Interstate transfer—effect of div 11.1.2 orders on joint**
2 **prisoners**
- 3 An order of transfer issued under this division in relation to a joint
4 prisoner has no effect to the extent that, apart from this section, it
5 authorises or requires the doing of anything under this division in
6 relation to the prisoner as a prisoner subject to a commonwealth
7 sentence of imprisonment unless—
- 8 (a) a transfer order corresponding to the order of transfer under
9 this division is in force under the *Transfer of Prisoners*
10 *Act 1983* (Cwlth) in relation to the prisoner; or
- 11 (b) the transfer of the prisoner is otherwise authorised under that
12 Act.
- 13 **224** **Interstate transfer—repeated requests for transfer**
- 14 A request under this division made by a prisoner for transfer to a
15 participating state or non-participating territory need not be
16 considered by the Minister if it is made within 1 year after the day a
17 similar request is made by the prisoner.
- 18 **225** **Interstate transfer—receipt of request for transfer to ACT**
- 19 (1) This section applies if the Minister receives a request to accept the
20 transfer of an imprisoned person to the ACT made under—
- 21 (a) the provision of an interstate law that corresponds to
22 section 221 (Interstate transfer—requests from ACT and joint
23 prisoners for transfer to participating state); or
- 24 (b) the *Transfer of Prisoners Act 1983* (Cwlth), part 2.
- 25 (2) The Minister must—
- 26 (a) consent, or refuse to consent, to the transfer; and
- 27 (b) give written notice of the consent or refusal to the Minister
28 who made the request.
-

(3) In deciding whether to consent, or refuse to consent, to the transfer, the Minister must primarily have regard to the welfare of the imprisoned person.

(4) However, the Minister may also have regard to anything else the Minister considers relevant, including anything mentioned in section 221 (5).

(5) If the Minister refuses to consent to the transfer of the imprisoned person, the Minister must give the person a written statement of the Minister's reasons for the decision.

Note For what must be included in a statement of reasons, see the Legislation Act, s 179.

226 Interstate transfer—reports

(1) For the purpose of exercising a function under this division, the Minister may be informed in any way the Minister considers appropriate and, in particular, may have regard to any report of a parole or prison authority of the ACT or any participating state.

(2) A report of a parole or prison authority may be sent to a corresponding Minister to assist the Minister in exercising a function under the relevant interstate law.

Division 11.1.3 Interstate transfer—trials and sentences

227 Interstate transfer—request for transfer to participating state

(1) This section applies if—

- (a) a prisoner serving a sentence of imprisonment in the ACT is the subject of an arrest warrant issued under the law of a participating state, the Commonwealth or a non-participating territory; and

- 1 (b) the ACT Attorney-General receives a transfer request from—
2 (i) the relevant Attorney-General, accompanied by a copy of
3 the warrant; or
4 (ii) the Minister under subsection (3).
- 5 (2) The ACT Attorney-General must—
6 (a) consent, or refuse to consent, to the transfer; and
7 (b) give the relevant Attorney-General, or the Minister, written
8 notice of the consent or refusal.
- 9 (3) If the Minister receives a transfer request from a prisoner serving a
10 sentence of imprisonment in the ACT, the Minister must refer the
11 request to the ACT Attorney-General.
- 12 (4) However, the Minister need not refer the transfer request to the
13 ACT Attorney-General if it is made within 1 year after a similar
14 request is made by the prisoner.
- 15 (5) If the ACT Attorney-General refuses to consent to the transfer of a
16 prisoner, the ACT Attorney-General must give the prisoner a written
17 statement of reasons for the decision.
- 18 *Note* For what must be included in a statement of reasons, see the Legislation
19 Act, s 179.
- 20 (6) In this section:
21 ***relevant Attorney-General***, in relation to an arrest warrant, means—
22 (a) for a warrant issued under the law of a participating state—the
23 State Attorney-General; or
24 (b) for a warrant issued under the law of the Commonwealth or a
25 non-participating territory—the Commonwealth Attorney-
26 General.

transfer request, for a prisoner serving a sentence of imprisonment in the ACT, means a written request for the transfer of the prisoner to a participating state or non-participating territory to be dealt with according to law.

228 Interstate transfer—necessary consents

- (1) An order of transfer must be issued under this division only if—
- (a) the ACT Attorney-General has, in writing, consented to the transfer; and
 - (b) for a request for transfer—
 - (i) to a non-participating territory; or
 - (ii) for the purpose of an arrest warrant issued under a law of the Commonwealth;
- the Commonwealth Attorney-General has, in writing, either consented to or requested the transfer.
- (2) A certificate signed by the chief executive certifying that any consent or request for subsection (1) for the transfer of a prisoner to a stated participating state or non-participating territory has been given or made is, unless evidence to the contrary is given, proof that the consent or request has been given or made.

229 Interstate transfer—order for prisoner to be brought before Magistrates Court

- (1) If the Magistrates Court is satisfied that section 228 (1) applies in relation to a prisoner, the court must, by written order, direct the person in charge of the prison where the prisoner is being held to bring the prisoner before the court at a stated place and time for a decision about whether an order of transfer should be issued for the prisoner.

1 (2) Notice of the order must be served on the Attorney-General and on
2 the prisoner.

3 (3) At a hearing under the order—

4 (a) the prisoner is entitled to be represented by a lawyer; and

5 (b) the Attorney-General is entitled to appear or to be represented.

6 **230 Interstate transfer—order of transfer**

7 At a hearing under section 229 in relation to a prisoner, the
8 Magistrates Court must—

9 (a) issue an order for the transfer of the prisoner to the
10 participating state or non-participating territory stated in the
11 certificate mentioned in section 228 (2) (Interstate transfer—
12 necessary consents); or

13 (b) refuse to issue the order if, on the prisoner's application, the
14 court is satisfied that—

15 (i) it would be harsh, oppressive or not in the interests of
16 justice to issue the order; or

17 (ii) the trivial nature of the charge or complaint against the
18 prisoner does not justify the transfer.

19 **231 Interstate transfer—review of Magistrates Court decision**

20 (1) Within 14 days after a decision is made under section 230 in relation
21 to a prisoner, any of the following may apply to the Supreme Court
22 for review of the decision:

23 (a) the prisoner;

24 (b) the Attorney-General;

25 (c) anyone else who asked for or consented to the transfer of the
26 prisoner.

- 1 (2) On application under this section, the Supreme Court may review
2 the decision.
- 3 (3) The following are entitled to appear, and to be represented, at the
4 review:
- 5 (a) the prisoner;
- 6 (b) the Attorney-General;
- 7 (c) anyone else who asked for or consented to the transfer of the
8 prisoner.
- 9 (4) A prisoner may only be represented at the review by a lawyer.
- 10 (5) For the review, the Supreme Court may, by written order, direct the
11 person in charge of the prison where the prisoner is being held to
12 bring the prisoner to the stated place of review at a stated time.
- 13 (6) The review is by way of rehearing on the evidence (if any) given
14 before the Magistrates Court and on any additional evidence given
15 before the Supreme Court.
- 16 (7) On the review of the decision, the Supreme Court may—
- 17 (a) confirm the decision; or
- 18 (b) set aside the decision and substitute a new decision.
- 19 (8) For the purpose of giving effect to a substituted decision under
20 subsection (7) (b), the Supreme Court may issue an order for the
21 transfer of the prisoner to a stated participating state or
22 non-participating territory.

23 **232 Interstate transfer—effect of div 11.1.3 orders on joint**
24 **prisoners**

25 An order of transfer issued under this division in relation to a joint
26 prisoner has no effect to the extent that, apart from this section, it
27 authorises or requires the doing of anything under this division in

- 1 relation to the prisoner as a prisoner subject to a commonwealth
2 sentence of imprisonment has been imposed unless—
- 3 (a) a transfer order corresponding to the order of transfer under
4 this division is in force under the *Transfer of Prisoners*
5 *Act 1983* (Cwlth) in relation to the prisoner; or
- 6 (b) the transfer of the prisoner is otherwise authorised under that
7 Act.

8 **233 Interstate transfer—execution of orders for prisoners to**
9 **be brought before courts**

10 If an order is made under section 229 (1) (Interstate transfer—order
11 for prisoner to be brought before Magistrates Court) or
12 section 231 (5) (Interstate transfer—review of Magistrates Court
13 decision)—

- 14 (a) the person to whom it is directed must execute the order, or
15 cause the order to be executed by a prison officer, police
16 officer or escort; and
- 17 (b) the prisoner must, while the order is being executed, be kept in
18 the custody of the person executing the order; and
- 19 (c) the person executing the order must afterwards return the
20 prisoner to the custody from which the person has been
21 brought.

22 **234 Interstate transfer—request by Attorney-General for**
23 **transfer of imprisoned person to ACT**

24 If a person who is the subject of an arrest warrant issued under an
25 ACT law is imprisoned in a participating state, the ACT
26 Attorney-General may give the State Attorney-General a written
27 request (accompanied by a copy of the warrant) for the transfer of
28 the person to the ACT to be dealt with according to law.

235 Interstate transfer—request by imprisoned person for transfer to ACT

(1) This section applies if—

- (a) a person is imprisoned in a participating state; and
- (b) the person is the subject of an arrest warrant issued under an ACT law; and
- (c) the State Attorney-General has given written notice to the ACT Attorney-General that the State Attorney-General has consented to a request made by the person to be transferred to the ACT to enable the imprisoned person to be dealt with according to law.

(2) The ACT Attorney-General must—

- (a) consent, or refuse to consent, to the transfer; and
- (b) give the State Attorney-General written notice of the consent or refusal.

(3) If the ACT Attorney-General refuses to consent to the transfer of a prisoner, the ACT Attorney-General must give the prisoner a written statement of reasons for the decision.

Note For what must be included in a statement of reasons, see the Legislation Act, s 179.

Division 11.1.4 Interstate transfer—return to original jurisdiction

236 Interstate transfer—return of prisoner to participating state

(1) The Minister must, subject to section 237 (Interstate transfer—prisoner's request to serve sentence in ACT), issue an order for the return transfer of a prisoner to a participating state or non-participating territory if—

- 1 (a) the prisoner was transferred to the ACT under an order issued
2 under—
 - 3 (i) the provision of the state interstate law corresponding to
4 section 230 (Interstate transfer—order of transfer) or
5 section 231 (8) (Interstate transfer—review of Magistrates
6 Court decision); or
 - 7 (ii) the *Transfer of Prisoners Act 1983* (Cwlth), part 3; and
- 8 (b) as far as the Minister is aware, each complaint or information
9 alleging an offence by the person against a law of the ACT or
10 Commonwealth has been finally dealt with according to law
11 and that the consequences set out in subsection (2) apply.
- 12 (2) For subsection (1) (b), the consequences are that—
 - 13 (a) the prisoner did not become liable to serve any sentence of
14 imprisonment in the ACT; or
 - 15 (b) in any other case—the total period of imprisonment that the
16 prisoner is liable to serve in the ACT (including any period of
17 imprisonment under any translated sentence originally imposed
18 by an ACT court) is shorter than the total period of
19 imprisonment remaining to be served under—
 - 20 (i) any translated sentence (other than a translated sentence
21 originally imposed by an ACT court); and
 - 22 (ii) any sentence of imprisonment to which the person is
23 subject for an offence against a law of the Commonwealth
24 or a non-participating territory.
- 25 (3) For subsection (1) (b), a complaint or information alleging an
26 offence by the prisoner is taken to be ***finally dealt*** with if—
 - 27 (a) the prisoner is tried for the offence, and—

-
- 1 (i) the time within which an appeal against the decision may
2 be made, a review of the decision applied for, or a retrial
3 ordered, has ended; and
- 4 (ii) any appeal or review has been decided or withdrawn, or
5 any proceeding (including appeal) in relation to a retrial
6 has been concluded; or
- 7 (b) the complaint or information is withdrawn, or a nolle prosequi
8 (or similar instrument) is filed in relation to the offence.
- 9 (4) In deciding the period, or the total period, remaining to be served
10 under a sentence or sentences of imprisonment mentioned in
11 subsection (2) (b)—
- 12 (a) any entitlement to remissions is disregarded; and
- 13 (b) a period of imprisonment that includes a period to be served
14 under an indeterminate sentence is taken to be longer than any
15 period of imprisonment that does not include such a period;
16 and
- 17 (c) if an ACT sentence of imprisonment that the prisoner became
18 liable to serve in the ACT (other than a translated sentence) is
19 cumulative with any translated sentence originally imposed by
20 a court other than an ACT court, any translated sentence is
21 taken—
- 22 (i) not to be a translated sentence; and
- 23 (ii) to be a sentence that the prisoner is liable to serve in the
24 ACT.
- 25 (5) This section does not apply to a prisoner if the prisoner is subject to
26 an indeterminate sentence (other than a translated sentence) imposed
27 on the prisoner by an ACT court.

- 1 **237 Interstate transfer—prisoner’s request to serve sentence**
2 **in ACT**
- 3 (1) Section 236 does not apply in relation to a prisoner if, on the
4 prisoner’s written request to the Minister, the Minister and the
5 relevant Minister (or relevant Ministers) agree in writing that it is in
6 the interests of the welfare of the prisoner to serve his or her
7 imprisonment in the ACT.
- 8 (2) In this section:
- 9 *relevant Minister* means—
- 10 (a) if the prisoner is an ACT prisoner transferred from a
11 participating state—the corresponding Minister of the
12 participating state; or
- 13 (b) if the prisoner is a joint prisoner transferred from a
14 participating state—
- 15 (i) the corresponding Minister of the participating state; and
16 (ii) the Commonwealth Attorney-General; or
- 17 (c) if the prisoner is a joint prisoner transferred from a
18 non-participating territory—the Commonwealth Attorney-
19 General.
- 20 **238 Interstate transfer—effect of div 11.1.4 orders on joint**
21 **prisoners**
- 22 An order of transfer issued under this division in relation to a joint
23 prisoner has no effect to the extent that, apart from this section, it
24 authorises or requires the doing of anything under this division in
25 relation to the prisoner as a prisoner subject to a commonwealth
26 sentence of imprisonment unless—

- 1 (a) a transfer order corresponding to the order of transfer under
2 this division is in force under the *Transfer of Prisoners*
3 *Act 1983* (Cwlth) in relation to the prisoner; or
4 (b) the transfer of the prisoner is otherwise authorised under that
5 Act.

6 **Division 11.1.5 Interstate transfer—operation of**
7 **transfer orders**

8 **239 Interstate transfer—transfer in custody of escort**

- 9 (1) An order of transfer—
10 (a) must direct the person in charge of the prison where the
11 prisoner is detained to deliver the prisoner into the custody of
12 an escort; and
13 (b) authorises the person in charge of the prison to follow the
14 direction; and
15 (c) authorises the escort to have custody of the prisoner for the
16 purpose of taking the prisoner from the ACT to the prison
17 stated in the order and delivering the prisoner into the custody
18 of the person in charge of that prison.
19 (2) An order of transfer under an interstate law, the *Transfer of*
20 *Prisoners Act 1983* (Cwlth), or both, for the transfer of a prisoner to
21 the ACT authorises the people escorting the prisoner under that law
22 (while in the ACT) to have custody of the prisoner for the purpose
23 of taking the prisoner to the prison stated in the order and delivering
24 the prisoner into the custody of the person in charge of the prison.

1 (3) In this section:

2 ***escort*** means any of the following:

3 (a) a corrections officer;

4 (b) a police officer;

5 (c) an escort.

6 ***prison*** includes a prison within the meaning of an interstate law.

7 ***prisoner*** includes a prisoner within the meaning of an interstate law
8 or the *Transfer of Prisoners Act 1983* (Cwlth).

9 **240 Interstate transfer—transfer of sentence with prisoner**

10 (1) This section applies to a prisoner if, under an order of transfer, the
11 prisoner is transferred to a participating state or non-participating
12 territory.

13 (2) From the time the prisoner arrives in the State or Territory, any ACT
14 sentence of imprisonment, including a translated sentence, to which
15 the prisoner is subject ceases to have effect in the ACT except—

16 (a) for the purpose of an appeal against, or review of, a conviction,
17 judgment, sentence or order of an ACT court; or

18 (b) in relation to any period of imprisonment served by the
19 prisoner in the ACT; or

20 (c) in relation to any remittance to the Minister of an amount paid
21 in discharge (or partial discharge) of a sentence of default
22 imprisonment originally imposed on the prisoner by an ACT
23 court.

241 Interstate transfer—information sent to participating state

- (1) If, under an order of transfer, a prisoner is transferred to a participating state, the Minister must send to the corresponding State Minister, or to a person designated by that Minister for the purpose—
- (a) the order of transfer; and
 - (b) the warrant of commitment, or any other authority for commitment, for any sentence of imprisonment that the prisoner was serving, or was liable to serve, immediately before the prisoner left the ACT; and
 - (c) a report, and other documents, under subsection (2) relating to the prisoner; and
 - (d) details of any subsequent changes to information in the report, accompanied by any relevant orders or other documents.
- (2) For subsection (1) (c), a report relating to a prisoner must—
- (a) contain the information that appears likely to assist any court, authority or officer in the relevant State; and
 - (b) be accompanied by the documents, including records relating to the prisoner's conduct, that appear likely to assist any court, authority or officer in the relevant State; and
 - (c) include details of the following:
 - (i) the prisoner's convictions;
 - (ii) the prisoner's sentences and minimum terms of imprisonment;
 - (iii) periods of imprisonment served by the prisoner;
 - (iv) the prisoner's entitlements to remissions;
 - (v) the prisoner's release on probation or parole.

- 1 (3) A reference in this section to an order or other document is a
2 reference to the original or a copy certified in the way prescribed by
3 regulation.

4 **242 Interstate transfer—translated sentences**

- 5 (1) This section applies if—
- 6 (a) an interstate sentence of imprisonment is imposed, or a
7 translated sentence within the meaning of an interstate law is
8 taken to be imposed under that law, on a person by a court of a
9 participating state; and
- 10 (b) that person is brought into the ACT under an order under an
11 interstate law of the State for the person's transfer to the ACT.
- 12 (2) If this section applies in relation to a person—
- 13 (a) the sentence mentioned in subsection (1) (a) is taken to have
14 been lawfully imposed on the person by a corresponding ACT
15 court; and
- 16 (b) a direction or order given or made by a court of the
17 participating state in relation to the start of the sentence is
18 (as far as practicable) taken to have been lawfully given or
19 made by the corresponding ACT court; and
- 20 (c) subject to this division, ACT laws apply as if the sentence,
21 direction or order were a lawful sentence, direction or order of
22 the corresponding ACT court.

23 **243 Interstate transfer—operation of translated sentences**
24 **generally**

- 25 (1) If, in relation to a translated sentence, a court of the relevant
26 participating state has fixed a minimum term of imprisonment
27 (shorter than the translated sentence) during which the person
28 subject to the sentence is not entitled to be released on parole, then,

- 1 subject to this division, the minimum term is taken to have been
2 fixed by the corresponding ACT court.
- 3 (2) If a translated sentence or a minimum term that is taken under
4 subsection (1) to have been fixed by a corresponding ACT court—
- 5 (a) is amended or set aside on review by (or appeal to) a court of
6 the relevant participating state—the sentence or minimum term
7 is taken to have been amended to the same extent, or to have
8 been set aside, by a corresponding ACT court; or
- 9 (b) is otherwise amended or ceases to have effect because of action
10 taken by any entity in the participating state—the sentence is
11 taken to have been amended to the same extent, or to have
12 ceased to have effect, because of action taken by an
13 appropriate ACT entity.
- 14 (3) This division does not permit in the ACT any appeal against or
15 review of any conviction, judgment, sentence or minimum term
16 made, imposed or fixed in relation to the person by a court of the
17 participating state.

18 **244 Interstate transfer—indeterminate translated sentences**

- 19 (1) If a translated sentence is an indeterminate sentence requiring that
20 the person who is the subject of the sentence be detained during the
21 pleasure of the Governor of the participating state where the
22 sentence was imposed, the person must be detained during the
23 pleasure of the Governor-General.
- 24 (2) The Executive may grant a pardon under section 313 (Grant of
25 pardons) to a person who is subject to a translated sentence as if the
26 person were an offender convicted in the ACT of an offence against
27 an ACT law.
- 28 (3) If the Governor of the participating state where the sentence of
29 imprisonment was imposed on the person has given an indication
30 about what the Governor may have done had the person not been

1 transferred to the ACT, the Executive may give effect to that
2 indication in granting a pardon to the person under section 313.

3 (4) Subsection (2) does not apply in relation to the conviction of a
4 person for an offence against a law of a non-participating territory.

5 **245 Interstate transfer—effect of translated sentences before**
6 **transfer to ACT**

7 (1) A person who is subject to a translated sentence is taken to have
8 served in the ACT the period of the translated sentence that, until
9 the time of transfer to the ACT, the person has served in relation to
10 the sentence in a participating state, including—

11 (a) any period that is taken by the provision of an interstate law
12 corresponding to this subsection to have been served in a
13 participating state; and

14 (b) any period spent in custody while being transferred to a prison
15 in the ACT.

16 (2) A person who is subject to the translated sentence is taken to be
17 entitled under a remission instrument to any remission of the
18 person's translated sentence for which, until the time of transfer to
19 the ACT, the person was eligible in relation to the sentence of
20 imprisonment in the participating state, including any remission of
21 sentence taken by an interstate law to have been earned in a
22 participating state.

23 (3) For subsection (2), a remission of the translated sentence is not
24 taken into account if—

25 (a) the person subject to the sentence was eligible for remission
26 until the time of the person's transfer to the ACT; and

27 (b) the remission is attributable to a part of the sentence not served
28 or not to be served in the participating state from which the
29 person was transferred.

- 1 (4) Any remission of a translated sentence under a remission
2 instrument, except a remission mentioned in subsection (2), is
3 worked out from the time of arrival in the ACT of the person subject
4 to the sentence.

5 **246 Interstate transfer—default imprisonment for translated**
6 **sentences**

- 7 (1) This section applies if a person (the *prisoner*) is serving a translated
8 sentence by which default imprisonment was ordered.
- 9 (2) If this section applies, and any part of the default amount is paid by
10 or on behalf of the prisoner to the person in charge of the prison
11 where the prisoner is held—
- 12 (a) the term of default imprisonment is reduced by a period that
13 bears to the term of default imprisonment the same proportion
14 as the part paid bears to the total amount that was payable; and
- 15 (b) the prisoner is entitled to be released from detention at the end
16 of the reduced period, subject to any other sentence of
17 imprisonment; and
- 18 (c) the person in charge must send the amount paid to the
19 corresponding Minister of the participating state where the
20 translated sentence was originally imposed.
- 21 (3) If this section applies, and on review by (or appeal to) a court of the
22 participating state where the default sentence was imposed, or
23 because of any other action taken by any entity in the participating
24 state—
- 25 (a) the default amount is reduced—
- 26 (i) the term of default imprisonment is reduced by a period
27 that bears to the term of default imprisonment the same
28 proportion as the amount of the reduction bears to the
29 total of the default amount; and

- 1 (ii) the prisoner is entitled to be released from detention at the
2 end of that reduced period, subject to any other sentence
3 of imprisonment; or
- 4 (b) the obligation to pay the default amount is set aside—the
5 prisoner is entitled to be released from detention immediately,
6 subject to any other sentence of imprisonment.
- 7 (4) In this section:
- 8 *default amount*, in relation to a sentence of default imprisonment,
9 means the amount in default of payment of which the default
10 imprisonment was ordered.

11 **Division 11.1.6 Interstate transfer—other provisions**

12 **247 Interstate transfer—notification to prisoners of decisions**

13 The Attorney-General must tell a prisoner of any decision made by
14 the Attorney-General in relation to the prisoner for this part.

15 **248 Interstate transfer—lawful custody for transit through**
16 **ACT**

- 17 (1) This section applies if, in relation to a person imprisoned in a
18 participating state or non-participating territory (the *prisoner*)—
- 19 (a) an order of transfer is made under an interstate law, the
20 *Transfer of Prisoners Act 1983* (Cwlth), or both, for the
21 transfer of the prisoner to a State or non-participating territory;
22 and
- 23 (b) while transferring the prisoner under the order an escort
24 (however described) brings the prisoner into the ACT.

- 1 (2) While the prisoner being transferred under the transfer order is in
2 the ACT—
- 3 (a) the escort is authorised to have custody of the prisoner for the
4 purpose of taking the prisoner from the ACT to the prison
5 stated in the order and delivering the prisoner into the custody
6 of the person in charge of the prison; and
- 7 (b) if the escort asks the person in charge of a prison to detain the
8 prisoner and gives the person a copy of the transfer order
9 (certified by the escort to be a true copy)—the person in charge
10 of the prison is authorised to detain the prisoner, as though the
11 prisoner were an ACT prisoner, for the time the escort asks for,
12 or for the shorter or longer time that is necessary to execute the
13 transfer order; and
- 14 (c) if the person in charge of a prison has the custody of the
15 prisoner under paragraph (b)—the person is authorised to
16 deliver the prisoner back into the escort's custody if the escort
17 asks and produces the transfer order.

18 **249 Interstate transfer—escape from custody of person being**
19 **transferred**

- 20 (1) A person in the custody of an escort under section 248 who escapes
21 from the custody may be apprehended without warrant by the escort,
22 a police officer or anyone else.
- 23 (2) Subsection (3) applies if a person in custody under section 248—
- 24 (a) has escaped and been apprehended; or
- 25 (b) has attempted to escape.
- 26 (3) If this subsection applies, the person may be taken before a
27 magistrate who may, despite the terms of any order of transfer
28 issued under an interstate law, by warrant—

- 1 (a) order the person to be returned to the participating state where
- 2 the order of transfer under which the person was being
- 3 transferred at the time of the escape or attempt to escape was
- 4 issued; and
- 5 (b) for that purpose, order the person to be delivered into the
- 6 custody of an escort.
- 7 (4) A person who is the subject of a warrant issued under subsection (3)
- 8 may be detained as an ACT prisoner until the earlier of the
- 9 following:
- 10 (a) the person is delivered into the custody of an escort in
- 11 accordance with the warrant;
- 12 (b) the end of 7 days after the day the warrant is issued.
- 13 (5) If a person who is the subject of a warrant issued under
- 14 subsection (3) is not, in accordance with the warrant, delivered into
- 15 the custody of an escort within 7 days after the day the warrant is
- 16 issued, the warrant has no further effect.
- 17 (6) This section does not apply to a person to whom the *Crimes*
- 18 *Act 1914* (Cwlth), section 47 applies under the *Transfer of Prisoners*
- 19 *Act 1983* (Cwlth), section 26 (2).
- 20 (7) In this section:
- 21 **escort**, in relation to a person who (while in the ACT) escapes, or
- 22 attempts to escape from custody while being transferred under a
- 23 transfer order issued under the interstate law of a participating state,
- 24 means—
- 25 (a) in subsection (1)—the escort accompanying the person at the
- 26 time of the escape or attempted escape; or
- 27 (b) in any other case—any of the following:
- 28 (i) the escort within the meaning of paragraph (a);

- 1 (ii) a prison officer or police officer of the participating state;
2 (iii) a person appointed, in writing, by the corresponding
3 Minister of the participating state to escort the person
4 back to the participating state.

5 **250 Interstate transfer—offence for escape from custody**

- 6 (1) A person commits an offence if—
7 (a) the person is in custody under an order of transfer under which
8 the person is being transferred from the ACT to a participating
9 state or non-participating territory; and
10 (b) the person escapes from custody; and
11 (c) at the time the person escapes from custody, the person is not
12 in the ACT or the participating state or non-participating
13 territory.
14 Maximum penalty: imprisonment for 7 years.
15 (2) A sentence imposed on a person for an offence against
16 subsection (1) must be served after the end of the term of any other
17 sentence that the person was serving at the time the offence was
18 committed.
19 (3) A person in custody under an order of transfer who escapes from the
20 custody is not serving his or her sentence of imprisonment while the
21 person is unlawfully at large.
22 (4) This section does not apply to a person to whom the *Crimes*
23 *Act 1914* (Cwlth), section 47 applies under the *Transfer of Prisoners*
24 *Act 1983* (Cwlth), section 26 (2).

- 1 **251** **Interstate transfer—revocation of order of transfer on**
2 **escape from custody**
- 3 (1) The Magistrates Court may revoke an order of transfer if it appears
4 to the court, on application made to it under this section by a person
5 prescribed by regulation, that the person in relation to whom the
6 order was issued has, while being transferred in accordance with the
7 order, committed an offence against the law of the ACT, the
8 Commonwealth, a participating state or a non-participating territory.
- 9 (2) This section applies whether or not the person has been charged
10 with or convicted of the offence.

**Part 11.2 International transfer of
prisoners**

252 International transfer—object of pt 11.2

The object of this part is to give effect to the scheme for the international transfer of prisoners set out in the Commonwealth Act by enabling the prisoners to be transferred to and from the ACT.

253 International transfer—meaning of Commonwealth Act

In this part:

Commonwealth Act means the *International Transfer of Prisoners Act 1997* (Cwlth).

254 International transfer—terms defined Commonwealth Act

A term defined in the Commonwealth Act has the same meaning in this part.

255 International transfer—Minister's functions

The Minister may exercise any function given to the Minister under the Commonwealth Act.

256 International transfer—functions of prison officers, police officers etc

(1) A prison officer, police officer and any other officer of the ACT may exercise any function given or expressed to be given to the officer—

(a) under the Commonwealth Act or a law of a State or another Territory that provides for the international transfer of prisoners; or

- 1 (b) in accordance with any arrangements made under section 257.
- 2 (2) It is lawful for a prison officer, police officer or other officer of the
- 3 ACT—
- 4 (a) to hold and deal with any prisoner in accordance with the terms
- 5 of a warrant issued under the Commonwealth Act in relation to
- 6 the prisoner; and
- 7 (b) to take any action in relation to a prisoner transferred, or to be
- 8 transferred, to or from Australia in accordance with the
- 9 Commonwealth Act that the officer is authorised to take under
- 10 that Act.

11 **257 International transfer—arrangements for administration**

12 **of Commonwealth Act**

- 13 (1) The Chief Minister may, in accordance with the Commonwealth
- 14 Act, section 50, make arrangements for the administration of that
- 15 Act including arrangements relating to the exercise by ACT officers
- 16 of functions under the Commonwealth Act.
- 17 (2) An arrangement may be varied or ended in accordance with the
- 18 Commonwealth Act.

19 **258 International transfer—prisoners transferred to Australia**

- 20 (1) A prisoner who is transferred to Australia under the Commonwealth
- 21 Act must be treated for a relevant enforcement law as if the prisoner
- 22 were a federal prisoner serving a sentence of imprisonment imposed
- 23 under a law of the Commonwealth.
- 24 (2) Without limiting subsection (1), enforcement laws relating to the
- 25 following matters apply to a prisoner who is transferred to Australia
- 26 under the Commonwealth Act:
- 27 (a) conditions of imprisonment and treatment of prisoners;
- 28 (b) release on parole of prisoners;

- 1 (c) classification and separation of prisoners;
2 (d) removal of prisoners between prisons, hospitals and other
3 places;
4 (e) treatment of mentally impaired prisoners;
5 (f) eligibility for participation in prison programs, including
6 release under a prerelease permit scheme (however described);
7 (g) temporary absence from prison (for example, to work or seek
8 work, to attend a funeral or visit a relative suffering a serious
9 illness, or to attend a place of education or training);
10 (h) transfer of prisoners between States and Territories.
- 11 *Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but
12 does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see
13 Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).
- 14 (3) Any direction given by the Commonwealth Attorney-General under
15 the Commonwealth Act, section 44 or section 49 must be given
16 effect in the ACT.
- 17 (4) In this section:
- 18 ***enforcement law*** means any of the following about the detention of
19 prisoners:
20 (a) an ACT law;
21 (b) a law of the Commonwealth, a State or another Territory;
22 (c) a practice or procedure lawfully observed.

1 **259** **International transfer—prisoners transferred from**
2 **Australia**

- 3 (1) ACT laws about the enforcement of a sentence of imprisonment
4 imposed by an ACT court on a person cease to apply to a prisoner
5 on whom such a sentence has been imposed who is transferred from
6 Australia under the Commonwealth Act to complete serving such a
7 sentence of imprisonment.
- 8 (2) This section does not limit the power of the Executive to grant a
9 pardon or remit a sentence of imprisonment or other penalty.

1 **Chapter 12** **Transfer of community-based**
2 **sentences**

3 **Part 12.1** **Transfer of community-based**
4 **sentences—general**

5 **260** **Community-based sentence transfer—purpose of ch 12**

6 The purpose of this chapter is to allow community-based sentences
7 imposed in participating jurisdictions to be transferred, by
8 registration, between participating jurisdictions.

9 **261** **Community-based sentence transfer—application of**
10 **ch 12**

11 (1) This chapter applies only to sentences imposed by courts on adults
12 convicted or found guilty of offences.

13 (2) This chapter does not apply to—

14 (a) a parole order; or

15 (b) a licence; or

16 (c) a sentence to the extent that it imposes a fine or other financial
17 penalty (however described); or

18 (d) a sentence to the extent that it requires the making of
19 reparation (however described).

20 (3) In this section:

21 *parole order*—see section 161.

262 Community-based sentence transfer—definitions ch 12

In this chapter:

community-based sentence—see section 263.

corresponding community-based sentence law—see section 266.

interstate authority—see section 267.

interstate jurisdiction—see section 264.

interstate sentence—see section 265.

jurisdiction—see section 264.

local authority—see section 267.

local register—see section 270.

local sentence—see section 265.

offender, for a community-based sentence, means the person on whom the sentence was imposed.

originating jurisdiction, for a community-based sentence, means the jurisdiction where the sentence was originally imposed.

participating jurisdiction—see section 264.

registration criteria—see section 275.

sentence means an order, decision or other sentence (however described), and includes part of a sentence.

serve a sentence includes—

(a) comply with or satisfy the sentence; or

(b) do anything else in accordance with the sentence.

this jurisdiction—see section 264.

**Part 12.2 Transfer of community-based
sentences—important concepts**

263 Meaning of *community-based sentence*

- (1) A *community-based sentence* is—
- (a) for this jurisdiction—any of the following:
 - (i) a periodic detention period;
 - (ii) a good behaviour order;
 - (iii) a sentence declared by regulation to be a community-based sentence; and
 - (b) for an interstate jurisdiction—a sentence that is a community-based sentence under the corresponding community-based sentence law of the jurisdiction.
- (2) For subsection (1) (a), the following are taken to be a single community-based sentence:
- (a) a periodic detention period and the sentence of imprisonment for which the period is set;
 - (b) a suspended sentence order under the *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005*, section 12 (2), the good behaviour order for the suspended sentence order and the sentence of imprisonment for the suspended sentence order;
 - (c) a combination of 2 or more sentences prescribed by regulation.

264 Community-based sentence transfer—jurisdictions and participating jurisdictions

- (1) A *jurisdiction* is a State or the ACT.

Note *State* includes the Northern Territory (see Legislation Act, dict, pt 1).

- (2) *This jurisdiction* is the ACT.

- (3) A *participating jurisdiction* is this jurisdiction or a State declared by regulation to be a participating jurisdiction.

- (4) An *interstate jurisdiction* is a participating jurisdiction other than this jurisdiction.

265 Community-based sentence transfer—local and interstate sentences

- (1) A *local sentence* is a community-based sentence in force in this jurisdiction.

Note For the effect of interstate registration of a local sentence, see s 283.

- (2) An *interstate sentence* is a community-based sentence in force in an interstate jurisdiction.

Note For the effect of registration in this jurisdiction of an interstate sentence, see s 280.

266 Meaning of corresponding community-based sentence law

A *corresponding community-based sentence law* is—

- (a) a law of an interstate jurisdiction corresponding, or substantially corresponding, to this chapter; or
- (b) a law of an interstate jurisdiction that is declared by regulation to be a corresponding community-based sentence law, whether or not the law corresponds, or substantially corresponds, to this chapter.

- 1 **267** **Community-based sentence transfer—local and interstate**
2 **authorities**
- 3 (1) The *local authority* is the person appointed under section 268 as the
4 local authority for this jurisdiction.
- 5 (2) The *interstate authority* for an interstate jurisdiction is the entity
6 that is the local authority for the jurisdiction under the
7 corresponding community-based sentence law of the jurisdiction.

Part 12.3 Transfer of community-based sentences—administration

268 Community-based sentence transfer—appointment of local authority

The chief executive may appoint a public servant as the local authority for this jurisdiction.

Note 1 For the making of appointments (including acting appointments), see the Legislation Act, pt 19.3.

Note 2 In particular, a person may be appointed for a particular provision of a law (see Legislation Act, s 7 (3)) and an appointment may be made by naming a person or nominating the occupant of a position (see s 207).

269 Community-based sentence transfer—delegation by local authority

The local authority may delegate the authority's functions under this chapter to another public servant.

Note For the making of delegations and the exercise of delegated functions, see the Legislation Act, pt 19.4.

270 Community-based sentence transfer—local register

(1) The local authority must keep a register (the *local register*) of interstate sentences registered under this chapter.

(2) The local authority may correct a mistake or omission in the local register.

1 **Part 12.4** **Transfer of community-based**
2 **sentences—registration of**
3 **interstate sentences in ACT**

4 **271** **Community-based sentence transfer—request for**
5 **transfer of interstate sentence**

6 The local authority may register an interstate sentence in this
7 jurisdiction at the request of the interstate authority for the interstate
8 jurisdiction in which the sentence is in force.

9 **272** **Community-based sentence transfer—form of request for**
10 **registration**

- 11 (1) The local authority must consider the request if the request—
12 (a) is in writing; and
13 (b) states the following particulars:
14 (i) the offender's name;
15 (ii) the offender's date of birth;
16 (iii) the offender's last-known address;
17 (iv) any other particulars required by the local authority; and
18 (c) is accompanied by the documents mentioned in subsection (2).
19 (2) The documents to accompany the request are as follows:
20 (a) a copy of the interstate sentence certified by the interstate
21 authority;
22 (b) a copy of the offender's consent for the registration of the
23 sentence in this jurisdiction;

- 1 (c) a copy of any relevant pre-sentence report about the offender
2 held by the interstate jurisdiction in relation to any offence
3 committed by the offender for which the offender is subject to
4 a sentence;
- 5 (d) a copy of any relevant psychological or other assessment of the
6 offender held by the interstate authority;
- 7 (e) details held by the interstate jurisdiction of—
- 8 (i) the offender's criminal record (whether in or outside
9 Australia); and
- 10 (ii) the offender's compliance with the interstate sentence and
11 any other relevant non-custodial sentence;
- 12 (f) a statement by the interstate authority explaining what part of
13 the sentence has been served in the interstate jurisdiction or
14 any other interstate jurisdiction before the making of the
15 request;
- 16 (g) a statement by the interstate authority that the authority has
17 explained to the offender, in language likely to be readily
18 understood by the offender, that, if the sentence is registered in
19 this jurisdiction—
- 20 (i) the offender will be bound by the requirements of the law
21 of this jurisdiction in relation to the sentence; and
- 22 (ii) a breach of the sentence may result in the offender being
23 resentenced in this jurisdiction for the offence; and
- 24 (iii) the other consequences for a breach of the sentence in this
25 jurisdiction may be different from the consequences for a
26 breach of the sentence in the interstate jurisdiction, and, in
27 particular, the penalties for breach of the sentence may be
28 different;
- 29 (h) any other document required by the local authority.

1 (3) For subsection (2) (c), the offender is *subject to* a sentence if the
2 sentence has not been fully served and has not been discharged.

3 (4) In considering the request, the local authority may take into account
4 any other information or other documents given to the local
5 authority by the interstate authority.

6 **273 Community-based sentence transfer—request for**
7 **additional information**

8 The local authority may ask the interstate authority for additional
9 information about the interstate sentence or the offender.

10 **274 Community-based sentence transfer—withdrawal of**
11 **offender's consent**

12 The offender may withdraw consent to the registration of the
13 interstate sentence at any time before (but not after) its registration
14 by giving written notice to the local authority.

15 **275 Community-based sentence transfer—registration criteria**

16 (1) The *registration criteria* are that—

17 (a) the offender has consented to the sentence being registered in
18 this jurisdiction and has not withdrawn the consent; and

19 (b) there is a corresponding community-based sentence under the
20 law of this jurisdiction; and

21 (c) the offender can comply with the sentence in this jurisdiction;
22 and

23 (d) the sentence can be safely, efficiently and effectively
24 administered in this jurisdiction.

25 (2) For this section, there is a corresponding community-based sentence
26 under the law of this jurisdiction for the interstate sentence if—

- 1 (a) a community-based sentence under the law of this jurisdiction
2 corresponds, or substantially corresponds, to the interstate
3 sentence; or
- 4 (b) a community-based sentence under the law of this jurisdiction
5 is declared by regulation to correspond to the interstate
6 sentence, whether or not the sentence corresponds, or
7 substantially corresponds, to the interstate sentence.

8 **276 Community-based sentence transfer—decision on**
9 **request**

- 10 (1) The local authority may decide—
- 11 (a) to register the interstate sentence; or
- 12 (b) to register the sentence if the offender meets preconditions
13 imposed under section 277; or
- 14 (c) not to register the sentence.
- 15 (2) In deciding whether to register the interstate sentence, the local
16 authority must have regard to the registration criteria, but may have
17 regard to any other relevant matter.
- 18 (3) The local authority—
- 19 (a) may decide not to register the interstate sentence even if
20 satisfied the registration criteria are met; but
- 21 (b) must not decide to register the interstate sentence (with or
22 without preconditions) unless satisfied that the registration
23 criteria are met.
- 24 (4) The local authority may decide whether to register the interstate
25 sentence, or to impose any preconditions, on the information and
26 documents given to the authority under this part, and any other
27 information or documents available to the authority, without hearing
28 the offender.

- 1 (5) To remove any doubt, the local authority may decide to register the
2 interstate sentence even if—
- 3 (a) the interstate jurisdiction is not the originating jurisdiction for
4 the sentence; or
- 5 (b) the sentence has previously been registered in this jurisdiction
6 or this jurisdiction is the originating jurisdiction for the
7 sentence; or
- 8 (c) the authority has previously decided not to register the
9 sentence in this jurisdiction.
- 10 *Note* For the effect of registration in this jurisdiction of an interstate sentence,
11 see s 280.
- 12 (6) If the local authority decides not to register the interstate sentence,
13 the authority must give written notice of the decision to the offender
14 and the interstate authority.

15 **277 Community-based sentence transfer—preconditions for**
16 **registration**

- 17 (1) The local authority may impose preconditions for the registration of
18 the interstate sentence that the offender must meet to show that the
19 offender can comply, and is willing to comply, with the sentence in
20 this jurisdiction.

21 **Examples of preconditions**

- 22 1 the offender must satisfy the local authority before a stated time that the
23 offender is living in this jurisdiction
- 24 2 the offender must report to a stated person in this jurisdiction at a stated time
25 and place (or another time and place agreed between the local authority and
26 the offender)

27 *Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but
28 does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see
29 Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).

1 (2) If the local authority decides to impose preconditions, the local
2 authority must give written notice of the decision and the
3 preconditions to the offender and the interstate authority.

4 (3) The local authority may, by written notice to the offender and the
5 interstate authority, amend or revoke any precondition.

6 **278 Community-based sentence transfer—how interstate**
7 **sentence registered**

8 (1) If the local authority decides to register the interstate sentence in this
9 jurisdiction without imposing preconditions for the registration of
10 the sentence, the local authority must register the sentence by
11 entering the required details in the local register.

12 (2) If the local authority decides to impose preconditions for the
13 registration of the interstate sentence, the local authority must
14 register the sentence by entering the required details in the local
15 register only if satisfied that the preconditions have been met.

16 (3) In this section:

17 *required details* means the details of the offender and the interstate
18 sentence prescribed by regulation.

19 **279 Community-based sentence transfer—notice of**
20 **registration**

21 (1) If the local authority registers the interstate sentence in this
22 jurisdiction, the local authority must give written notice of the
23 registration to the offender and the interstate authority.

24 (2) The notice must state the date the sentence was registered.

280 Community-based sentence transfer—effect of registration generally

- (1) If the interstate sentence is registered in this jurisdiction, the following provisions apply:
- (a) the sentence becomes a community-based sentence in force in this jurisdiction, and ceases to be a community-based sentence in force in the interstate jurisdiction;
 - (b) the sentence is taken to have been validly imposed by the appropriate court of this jurisdiction;
 - (c) the sentence continues to apply to the offender in accordance with its terms despite anything to the contrary under the law of this jurisdiction;
 - (d) the offence (the *relevant offence*) for which the sentence was imposed on the offender is taken to be an offence against the law of this jurisdiction, and not an offence against the law of the originating jurisdiction;
 - (e) the penalty for the relevant offence is taken to be the relevant penalty for the offence under the law of the originating jurisdiction, and not the penalty for an offence of that kind (if any) under the law of this jurisdiction;
 - (f) any part of the sentence served in an interstate jurisdiction before its registration is taken to have been served in this jurisdiction;
 - (g) the offender may be dealt with in this jurisdiction for a breach of the sentence, whether the breach happened before or after the registration of the sentence;
 - (h) the law of this jurisdiction applies to the sentence and any breach of it with any necessary changes and the changes (if any) prescribed by regulation.

- 1 (2) Subsection (1) (d) and (e) do not apply if this jurisdiction is the
2 originating jurisdiction.
- 3 (3) This section does not affect any right, in the originating jurisdiction,
4 of appeal or review (however described) in relation to—
- 5 (a) the conviction or finding of guilt on which the interstate
6 sentence was based; or
- 7 (b) the imposition of the interstate sentence.
- 8 (4) Any sentence or decision imposed or made on an appeal or review
9 mentioned in subsection (3) has effect in this jurisdiction as if it
10 were validly imposed or made on an appeal or review in this
11 jurisdiction.
- 12 (5) This section does not give any right to the offender to an appeal or
13 review (however described) in this jurisdiction in relation to the
14 conviction, finding of guilt or imposition of sentence mentioned in
15 subsection (3).
- 16 (6) In this section:
- 17 *appropriate court*, of this jurisdiction, means—
- 18 (a) if the interstate sentence was imposed by a court of summary
19 jurisdiction or by a court on appeal from a court of summary
20 jurisdiction—the Magistrates Court; and
- 21 (b) in any other case—the Supreme Court.

**Part 12.5 Transfer of community-based
sentences—registration of ACT
sentences interstate**

**281 Community-based sentence transfer—request for
transfer of local sentence**

The local authority may request the interstate authority for an interstate jurisdiction to register a local sentence in the interstate jurisdiction.

**282 Community-based sentence transfer—response to
request for additional information**

The local authority may, at the request of the interstate authority or on its own initiative, give the interstate authority any additional information about the local sentence or the offender.

**283 Community-based sentence transfer—effect of interstate
registration**

- (1) If the local sentence is registered in the interstate jurisdiction, the following provisions have effect:
 - (a) the sentence becomes a community-based sentence in force in the interstate jurisdiction, and ceases to be a community-based sentence in force in this jurisdiction;
 - (b) the offender may be dealt with in the interstate jurisdiction for a breach of the sentence, whether the breach happened before or after the registration of the sentence;
 - (c) if the sentence is registered in the local register—the sentence ceases to be registered.

- 1 (2) If this jurisdiction is the originating jurisdiction for the local
2 sentence, this section does not affect any right of appeal or review
3 (however described) in relation to—
4 (a) the conviction or finding of guilt on which the sentence was
5 based; or
6 (b) the imposition of the sentence.
7 (3) To remove any doubt, this section does not prevent the local
8 sentence from later being registered in this jurisdiction.

1 **Part 12.6** **Transfer of community-based**
2 **sentences—other provisions**

3 **284** **Community-based sentence transfer—inaccurate**
4 **information about local sentence registered interstate**

- 5 (1) This section applies if—
- 6 (a) a community-based sentence that was a local sentence is
7 registered in an interstate jurisdiction; and
- 8 (b) the local authority becomes aware that information about the
9 sentence or the offender recorded in the register kept under the
10 corresponding community-based sentence law of the interstate
11 jurisdiction (the *interstate register*) is not, or is no longer,
12 accurate.
- 13 (2) The local authority must tell the interstate authority for the interstate
14 jurisdiction how the information in the interstate register needs to be
15 changed to be accurate.
- 16 (3) Without limiting subsection (2), the local authority must tell the
17 interstate authority about—
- 18 (a) any part of the sentence served in this jurisdiction between the
19 making of the request to register the sentence in the interstate
20 jurisdiction and its registration in the interstate jurisdiction; or
- 21 (b) the outcome of any appeal or review in this jurisdiction
22 affecting the sentence.

285 Community-based sentence transfer—dispute about accuracy of information in interstate register

(1) This section applies if—

(a) a community-based sentence that was a local sentence is registered in an interstate jurisdiction; and

(b) the offender claims, in writing, to the interstate authority for the interstate jurisdiction that the information recorded about the sentence or the offender in the register kept under the corresponding community-based sentence law of the interstate jurisdiction (the *interstate register*) is not, or is no longer, accurate, and states in the claim how the information is inaccurate.

(2) The interstate authority may send the local authority—

(a) a copy of the claim; and

(b) an extract from the interstate register containing the information that the offender claims is inaccurate.

(3) The local authority must check whether the information in the extract is accurate, having regard to the offender's claims.

(4) If the local authority is satisfied that the information is accurate, the local authority must tell the interstate authority.

(5) If the local authority is satisfied that the information is inaccurate, the local authority must give the interstate authority the correct information.

**286 Community-based sentence transfer—evidentiary
certificates for registration and registered particulars**

- (1) A certificate that appears to be signed by or for the local authority or the interstate authority for an interstate jurisdiction, and states a matter that appears in or can be worked out from the register kept under this chapter or a corresponding community-based sentence law, is evidence of the matter.
- (2) A certificate may state a matter by reference to a date or period.
- (3) A certificate that appears to be signed by or for the local authority or the interstate authority for an interstate jurisdiction, and states any matter prescribed by regulation, is evidence of the matter.
- (4) A certificate that appears to be signed by or for the local authority or the interstate authority for an interstate jurisdiction and states any of the following details is evidence of the matter:
 - (a) details of a community-based sentence or the offender in relation to a community-based sentence;
 - (b) details of any part of a community-based sentence that has or has not been served.
- (5) A court must accept a certificate mentioned in this section as proof of the matters stated in it if there is no evidence to the contrary.
- (6) A court must or may admit into evidence other documents prescribed by regulation in the circumstances prescribed by regulation.

1 **Chapter 13 Release on licence, remission**
2 **and pardon**

3 **Part 13.1 Release on licence**

4 **Division 13.1.1 Release on licence—general**

5 **287 Application—pt 13.1**

6 This part applies to an offender if—

7 (a) the offender is serving a sentence of life imprisonment for an
8 offence against a territory law; and

9 (b) the offender has served at least 10 years of the sentence.

10 **288 Definitions—pt 13.1**

11 In this Act:

12 *core condition*, of an offender's licence, means a core condition
13 under section 300 (Release on licence—core conditions).

14 *licence* means a licence under section 294 (Release on licence—
15 decision by Executive).

16 *licence release date*, for an offender—see section 295 (2) (b).

17 *release on licence obligations*, of an offender, means the offender's
18 obligations under section 299 (Release on licence obligations).

Division 13.1.2 Grant of licence

289 Release on licence—request for board recommendation

- (1) The Attorney-General may, in writing, ask the board to recommend whether an offender should be released from imprisonment on licence.
- (2) If the board receives a request under this section, the board must hold an inquiry.

290 Release on licence—notice of board inquiry

- (1) Before starting an inquiry in relation to the release of an offender on licence, the board must give written notice of the inquiry to each of the following:
 - (a) the offender;
 - (b) the chief executive;
 - (c) the director of public prosecutions.
- (2) The notice must—
 - (a) include invitations for the offender and the chief executive to make submissions to the board by a stated date for the inquiry; and
 - (b) be accompanied by a copy of any report or other document intended to be used by the board in making its recommendations about the offender's release on licence.
- (3) However, subsection (2) (b) is subject to section 191 (Confidentiality of board documents).
- (4) The board may hold the inquiry whether or not the offender makes a submission in accordance with the invitation.

- 1 **291 Release on licence—board to seek victim’s views**
- 2 (1) Before starting an inquiry into an application for the release of an
- 3 offender on licence, the board must take reasonable steps to give
- 4 notice of the inquiry to each registered victim of the offender.
- 5 (2) The board may give notice of the inquiry to any other victim of the
- 6 offender if satisfied the circumstances justify giving the victim
- 7 notice of the inquiry.
- 8 (3) For this section, the chief executive may make an arrangement with
- 9 the board for a public servant—
- 10 (a) to assist the board for this section; or
- 11 (b) to assist any victim of the offender, or any member of the
- 12 victim’s family, to make a submission, or tell the board about
- 13 any concern, in accordance with the notice.
- 14 **Example for s (3)**
- 15 an arrangement for a victim liaison officer to assist the board or victims
- 16 *Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but
- 17 does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see
- 18 Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).
- 19 (4) If a victim of the offender is a child under 15 years old—
- 20 (a) the chief executive may give notice of the inquiry to a person
- 21 (a **relevant person**) who has parental responsibility for the
- 22 victim under the *Children and Young People Act 1999*,
- 23 section 18; and
- 24 (b) a relevant person may make a submission, or tell the board
- 25 about any concern, in accordance with the notice on behalf of
- 26 the victim.
- 27 (5) Subsection (4) does not limit the cases in which the board may give
- 28 information to a person acting for a victim or a member of a
- 29 victim’s family.

(6) The notice must include the following:

(a) an invitation to the victim to—

(i) make a written submission to the board about the granting of a licence for the offender, including the likely effect on the victim, or on the victim's family, if the licence were to be granted; or

(ii) tell the board, in writing, about any concern of the victim or the victim's family about the need to be protected from violence or harassment by the offender;

(b) a statement to the effect that any submission made, or concern expressed, in writing to the board within the period stated in the notice will be considered in recommending to the Attorney-General—

(i) whether a licence should be granted to the offender; and

(ii) if a licence is granted—the conditions (if any) that should be imposed on the licence by the Executive;

(c) information about the offender to assist the victim, or a member of the victim's family, to make a submission, or tell the board about any concern, under paragraph (a);

(d) information about any assistance available to the victim or family member to make the submission, or tell the board about any concern, under paragraph (a).

Examples of information for par (c)

1 the offender's conduct while serving the sentence

2 the core conditions of a licence

Note An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).

1 (7) For subsection (6) (b), the period stated must be a reasonable time
2 (not less than 7 days after the day the victim is given the notice) to
3 allow the victim or family member to make a written submission, or
4 express concern, to the board in writing.

5 (8) The notice may include anything else the board considers
6 appropriate.

7 **292 Release on licence—criteria for board recommendations**

8 (1) The board may make a recommendation for the release of an
9 offender on licence only if it considers that the offender's release is
10 appropriate, having regard to the principle that the public interest is
11 of primary importance.

12 (2) In deciding whether to recommend the offender's release on licence,
13 the board must consider the following matters:

14 (a) any relevant recommendation, observation and comment made
15 by the sentencing court;

16 (b) any submission made, and concern expressed, to the board by a
17 victim;

18 (c) the likely effect on any victim, and on the victim's family, of
19 the offender being released on licence, and, in particular, any
20 concern, of which the board is aware, expressed by or for a
21 victim, or the victim's family, about the need for protection
22 from violence or harassment by the offender;

23 (d) any report required by regulation in relation to the release of
24 the offender on licence;

25 (e) any other report prepared by or for the Territory in relation to
26 the release of the offender on licence;

27 (f) the offender's conduct while serving the offender's sentence of
28 imprisonment;

- 1 (g) the offender's participation in activities while serving the
2 offender's sentence of imprisonment;
- 3 (h) the offender's preparedness to undertake further activities
4 while released on licence;
- 5 (i) the likelihood that, if released on licence, the offender will
6 commit further offences;
- 7 (j) the likelihood that, if released on licence, the offender will
8 comply with any condition to which the licence would be
9 subject;
- 10 (k) the offender's acceptance of responsibility for the offence;
- 11 (l) any special circumstances in relation to the offender;
- 12 (m) anything else prescribed by regulation.
- 13 (3) Subsection (2) does not limit the matters that the board may
14 consider.

15 **293 Release on licence—board recommendations**

- 16 (1) After conducting an inquiry in relation to the release of an offender
17 on licence, the board must recommend, in writing, to the Executive
18 whether the offender should be released from imprisonment on
19 licence.
- 20 (2) If the board recommends the offender's release on licence, the board
21 may recommend any condition, not inconsistent with this Act or the
22 *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005*, that the board considers appropriate
23 for the offender's release on licence.

24 *Note* A reference to an Act includes a reference to the statutory instruments
25 made or in force under the Act, including a regulation (see Legislation
26 Act, s 104).

- 1 (3) The board may also make a recommendation about anything else it
2 considers appropriate.

3 **Examples**

- 4 1 if the board recommends against the offender's release, the board may
5 recommend when it might be appropriate to reconsider the offender's release
6 2 if the board recommends the offender's release, the board may recommend
7 whether (and when) the board should review the appropriateness of the
8 offender being at large under the licence

9 *Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but
10 does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see
11 Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).

- 12 (4) A recommendation by the board must be accompanied by its
13 reasons for the recommendation.

14 **294 Release on licence—decision by Executive**

- 15 (1) In deciding whether to release an offender on licence, the
16 Executive—
17 (a) must consider any recommendation by the board under
18 section 293 and its reasons for the recommendation; and
19 (b) may consider anything else it considers appropriate.
20 (2) The Executive may grant, or refuse to grant, the offender a licence
21 to be released from imprisonment under the offender's sentence.
22 (3) The Executive may impose any condition it considers appropriate on
23 a licence.

295 Release on licence—grant

- (1) If the Executive decides to grant a licence to an offender, the Executive must give the licence to the offender.
- (2) A licence for an offender must be in writing and include the following:
 - (a) the offender's full name;
 - (b) the date (the *licence release date*) for the offender's release from imprisonment on licence;
 - (c) any condition imposed on the licence by the Executive.
- (3) The licence may also include any other information the Executive considers appropriate.

296 Explanation of licence

- (1) This section applies if the Executive grants an offender a licence.
- (2) The board must ensure that reasonable steps are taken to explain to the offender in general terms (and in a language that the offender can readily understand)—
 - (a) the offender's release on licence obligations; and
 - (b) the consequences if the offender breaches the obligations.
- (3) The board must ensure that a written record of the explanation is given to the offender.

297 Release on licence—notice of Executive decision

- (1) This section applies if the Executive makes a decision to grant, or refuse to grant, an offender a licence.

- 1 (2) The chief executive must give written notice of the Executive's
2 decision to each of the following:
- 3 (a) the offender;
- 4 (b) the board;
- 5 (c) the director of public prosecutions;
- 6 (d) the chief police officer.
- 7 (3) The chief executive may also give notice of the Executive's decision
8 to any other entity the chief executive considers appropriate.
- 9 (4) The board must, in writing, take reasonable steps to tell each
10 relevant victim of the offender, as soon as is practicable, about—
- 11 (a) the Executive's decision; and
- 12 (b) if the Executive grants a licence to the offender—
- 13 (i) the offender's licence release date; and
- 14 (ii) in general terms, the offender's release on licence
15 obligations.
- 16 (5) The board may also tell a relevant victim the general area where the
17 offender will, on release, live.
- 18 (6) If a victim of the offender is a child under 15 years old, the chief
19 executive may give the information to a person who has parental
20 responsibility for the victim under the *Children and Young People*
21 *Act 1999*, section 18.
- 22 (7) Subsection (6) does not limit the cases in which the board may give
23 information to a person acting for a victim.

1 (8) In this section:

2 *relevant victim* means each of the following:

3 (a) a victim of the offender who made a submission to the board,
4 or told the board about any concern, under section 291
5 (Release on licence—board to seek views of victims);

6 (b) any other victim of the offender that the board is aware has
7 expressed concern, or has had concern expressed on their
8 behalf, about the need for the victim, or the victim's family, to
9 be protected from violence or harassment by the offender;

10 (c) a registered victim of the offender.

11 **Division 13.1.3 Operation of licences**

12 **298 Release authorised by licence**

13 (1) A licence for an offender authorises anyone having custody of the
14 offender for the offender's sentence of imprisonment to release the
15 offender in accordance with the licence.

16 (2) However, the licence does not authorise the release of the offender
17 if the offender is required to be kept in custody in relation to another
18 offence against a territory law, or an offence against a law of the
19 Commonwealth, a State or another Territory.

20 (3) The offender must be released from imprisonment on the offender's
21 licence release date.

22 (4) The offender may be released from imprisonment at any time on the
23 offender's licence release date.

- 1 (5) However, if the offender's licence release date is not a working day
2 at the place of imprisonment, the offender may be released from the
3 imprisonment at any time during the last working day at that place
4 before the release date if the offender asks to be released on that
5 day.

6 *Note* **Working day** is defined in the Legislation Act, dict, pt 1.

7 **299 Release on licence obligations**

8 An offender released on licence must—

9 (a) comply with the licence, including—

10 (i) the core conditions of the licence; and

11 (ii) any condition imposed on the licence by the Executive;
12 and

13 (b) comply with any other requirement under this Act or the
14 *Corrections Management Act 2005* that applies to the offender.

15 *Note* A reference to an Act includes a reference to the statutory instruments
16 made or in force under the Act, including a regulation (see Legislation
17 Act, s 104).

18 **300 Release on licence—core conditions**

19 (1) The core conditions of an offender's licence are as follows:

20 (a) the offender must not commit—

21 (i) an offence against a territory law, or a law of the
22 Commonwealth, a State or another Territory, that is
23 punishable by imprisonment; or

24 (ii) an offence outside Australia against a law of a place
25 outside Australia that, if it had been committed in
26 Australia, would be punishable by imprisonment;

- 1 (b) if the offender is charged with an offence against a law in force
2 in Australia or elsewhere—the offender must tell the chief
3 executive about the charge as soon as possible, but within
4 2 days after the day the offender becomes aware of the charge;
- 5 (c) if the offender’s contact details change—the offender must tell
6 the chief executive about the change as soon as possible, but
7 within 2 days after the day the offender knows the changed
8 details;
- 9 (d) the offender must comply with any direction given to the
10 offender by the chief executive under this Act or the
11 *Corrections Management Act 2005* in relation to the offender’s
12 licence;
- 13 (e) the offender must appear before the board as required, or
14 agreed by the offender, under section 204 (Appearance by
15 offender at board hearing);
- 16 (f) any condition prescribed by regulation that applies to the
17 offender.
- 18 (2) In this section:
- 19 ***contact details*** means the offender’s—
- 20 (a) home address and phone number; and
- 21 (b) work address and phone number; and
- 22 (c) mobile phone number.
- 23 **301 Release on licence—chief executive directions**
- 24 (1) For this part, the chief executive may give directions, orally or in
25 writing, to the offender.
- 26 (2) To remove any doubt, this section does not limit section 320 (Chief
27 executive directions—general).

1 **302** **Release on licence—sentence not discharged**

2 While released on the licence, an offender is taken to be serving the
3 offender's sentence.

4 **Division 13.1.4** **Supervision of licensees**

5 **303** **Arrest without warrant—breach of release on licence**
6 **obligations**

7 (1) This section applies if a police officer believes, on reasonable
8 grounds, that an offender has breached any of the offender's release
9 on licence obligations.

10 (2) The police officer may arrest the offender without a warrant.

11 (3) If the police officer arrests the offender, the police officer must, as
12 soon as practicable, bring the offender before—

13 (a) the board; or

14 (b) if the board is not sitting—a magistrate.

15 *Note* For remanding or granting bail to the offender, see the *Bail*
16 *Act 1992*.

17 **304** **Arrest warrant—breach of release on licence obligations**

18 (1) A judge or magistrate may issue a warrant for an offender's arrest if
19 satisfied by information on oath that there are reasonable grounds
20 for suspecting that the offender has breached, or will breach, any of
21 the offender's release on licence obligations.

22 (2) The warrant must—

23 (a) be in writing signed by the judge or magistrate; and

24 (b) be directed to all police officers or a named police officer; and

25 (c) state briefly the matter on which the information is based; and

1 (d) order the arrest of the offender and the bringing of the offender
2 before the board.

3 (3) A police officer who arrests the offender under the warrant, must, as
4 soon as practicable, bring the offender before—

5 (a) the board; or

6 (b) if the board is not sitting—a magistrate.

7 *Note* For remanding or granting bail to the offender, see the *Bail*
8 *Act 1992*.

9 **305 Board inquiry—review of release on licence**

10 (1) The board may, at any time, conduct an inquiry to review the
11 offender's release on licence.

12 (2) Without limiting subsection (1), the board may conduct an inquiry
13 to consider—

14 (a) whether release on licence continues to be appropriate for the
15 offender having regard to any change in circumstances
16 affecting the offender; or

17 (b) whether the offender has breached any of the offender's release
18 on licence obligations.

19 (3) The board may conduct the inquiry—

20 (a) on its own initiative; or

21 (b) on application by the offender or the chief executive.

22 (4) If the offender is arrested under section 303 (Arrest without
23 warrant—breach of release on licence obligations) or section 304
24 (Arrest warrant—breach of release on licence obligations), the board
25 must review the offender's release on licence as soon as practicable.

- 1 **306 Board inquiry—notice of review of release on licence**
- 2 (1) Before starting an inquiry under section 305 in relation to an
- 3 offender, the board must give written notice of the inquiry to each of
- 4 the following:
- 5 (a) the offender;
- 6 (b) the chief executive;
- 7 (c) the director of public prosecutions.
- 8 (2) The notice must include—
- 9 (a) the reasons for the inquiry; and
- 10 (b) invitations for the offender and the chief executive to make
- 11 submissions to the board by a stated date for the inquiry.
- 12 **307 Board powers—review of release on licence**
- 13 (1) After conducting an inquiry under section 305 (Board inquiry—
- 14 review of release on licence) to review an offender’s release on
- 15 licence, the board may do 1 or more of the following:
- 16 (a) take no further action;
- 17 (b) give the offender a warning about the need to comply with the
- 18 offender’s release on licence obligations;
- 19 (c) give the chief executive directions about the offender’s
- 20 supervision;
- 21 (d) change the offender’s release on licence obligations by
- 22 imposing a condition on the licence or amending a condition
- 23 imposed on the licence by the Executive;
- 24 (e) cancel the offender’s licence.
- 25 **Examples of conditions for par (d)**
- 26 1 a condition prohibiting association with a particular person or being near a
- 27 particular place

2 a condition that the offender participates in an activity

Note An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).

- (2) A condition imposed or amended under subsection (1) (d) must not be inconsistent with a core condition of the licence.

308 Release on licence—automatic cancellation of licence for ACT offence

- (1) This section applies if, while an offender's licence is in force, the offender is convicted or found guilty by a court of an offence against a territory law that is punishable by imprisonment.

- (2) The licence is automatically cancelled when the offender is convicted or found guilty of the offence.

Note The court must make an order under s 311 (Cancellation of licence—recommittal to full-time detention).

309 Release on licence—cancellation of licence for non-ACT offence

- (1) This section applies if, while an offender's licence is in force, the board decides that the offender has been convicted or found guilty of—

(a) an offence against a law of the Commonwealth, a State or another Territory that is punishable by imprisonment; or

(b) an offence outside Australia against a law of a place outside Australia that, if it had been committed in Australia, would be punishable by imprisonment;

- (2) Without limiting section 307 (Board powers—review of release on licence), the board must cancel the offender's licence as soon as practicable under that section.

- 1 **310 Release on licence—notice of board’s decision on review**
- 2 (1) The board must give written notice of a decision under section 307
- 3 (Board powers—review of release on licence) in relation to an
- 4 offender to each of the following:
- 5 (a) the offender;
- 6 (b) the chief executive;
- 7 (c) the director of public prosecutions;
- 8 (d) the chief police officer.
- 9 (2) If the decision is to cancel the offender’s licence, the notice of the
- 10 decision must state where and when the offender must report for
- 11 full-time detention because of the cancellation.
- 12 (3) The notice must include—
- 13 (a) the board’s reasons for the decision; and
- 14 (b) the date when the decision takes effect.
- 15 *Note* For the content of a statement of reasons, see the Legislation Act, s 179.
- 16 (4) The chief executive may also give notice of the board’s decision to
- 17 any other entity the chief executive considers appropriate.
- 18 (5) If the decision is to cancel the offender’s licence, the board must
- 19 also take reasonable steps to give each relevant victim under
- 20 section 297 (Release on licence—notice of Executive decision)
- 21 notice of the cancellation.
- 22 **311 Cancellation of licence—recommittal to full-time**
- 23 **detention**
- 24 (1) This section applies if the board cancels an offender’s licence.
- 25 (2) The board must order that the offender be placed in the chief
- 26 executive’s custody to serve the remainder of the offender’s
- 27 sentence by imprisonment under full-time detention.
-

- 1 (3) If the offender is not in lawful custody, the board may also issue a
2 warrant for the offender to be arrested and placed in the chief
3 executive's custody.
- 4 (4) The warrant must—
- 5 (a) be in writing signed by a judicial member of the board; and
- 6 (b) be directed to all escort officers or a named escort officer.
- 7 (5) An escort officer who arrests the offender under this section must
8 place the offender in the chief executive's custody as soon as
9 practicable.

Part 13.2 Remissions and pardons

312 Remission of penalties

The Executive may, in writing, remit partly or completely any of the following in relation to a person convicted or found guilty of an offence:

- (a) a sentence of imprisonment;
- (b) a fine or other financial penalty;
- (c) a forfeiture of property.

313 Grant of pardons

- (1) The Executive may, in writing, pardon a person in relation to an offence of which the person has been convicted or found guilty.
- (2) The pardon discharges the person from any further consequences of the conviction or finding of guilt for the offence.

Chapter 14 Community service work— general

314 Definitions—ch 14

(1) In this Act:

community service work—see section 315.

(2) In this chapter:

person involved, in community service work, includes each of the following (other than an offender doing the work):

(a) an entity for whose benefit the work is done;

(b) an entity who directs or supervises the work;

(c) an entity that owns or occupies the premises or land where the work is done.

315 Meaning of *community service work*

A regulation may declare work to be *community service work*.

Note Power to make a statutory instrument (including a regulation) includes power to make different provision for different categories (see Legislation Act, s 48).

316 Protection from liability for people involved in community service work

(1) A person involved in community service work is not civilly liable to someone (other than the offender doing the work) for conduct engaged in by the offender in doing the work.

Note A person may engage in conduct by omitting to do an act (see dict, def *conduct* and def *engage in*).

- 1 (2) A person involved in community service work is not civilly liable to
2 the offender for conduct engaged in by the person in relation to the
3 work.
- 4 (3) Any civil liability that would, apart from this section, attach to the
5 person involved attaches instead to the Territory.
- 6 (4) However, subsections (1) and (2) do not apply if—
- 7 (a) the community service work was not approved by the chief
8 executive; or
- 9 (b) the conduct was intended (whether by itself or with other
10 conduct) to cause injury, loss or damage.

11 **317 Community service work not to displace employees**

12 The chief executive must not direct or allow an offender to do
13 community service work if the chief executive believes, on
14 reasonable grounds, that, in doing the work, the offender would take
15 the place of someone who would otherwise be employed to do the
16 work.

17 **318 No employment contract for community service work**

- 18 (1) To remove any doubt, community service work, and any
19 arrangement under this Act or the *Corrections Management*
20 *Act 2005* in relation to community service work, is not taken to
21 create a contract of employment.
- 22 (2) In particular, a contract of employment is not taken to exist between
23 the following in relation to community service work by an offender:
- 24 (a) the offender and the Territory;
- 25 (b) the offender and a person involved in the work;
- 26 (c) the Territory and a person involved in the work.

- 1 **319 Community service work—occupational health and safety**
- 2 (1) The chief executive must ensure, as far as practicable, that the
- 3 conditions for doing community service work comply with
- 4 requirements under the *Occupational Health and Safety Act 1989* in
- 5 relation to the doing of the work by employees.
- 6 (2) In particular, the chief executive must ensure that arrangements for
- 7 an offender do to community service work take account, as far as
- 8 practicable, of the need—
- 9 (a) to secure the health, safety and welfare of the offender; and
- 10 (b) to protect people at or near community service work
- 11 workplaces from risks to health or safety arising out of the
- 12 activities of the offender.
- 13 (3) A regulation may provide for the application of the *Occupation*
- 14 *Health and Safety Act 1989* in relation to community service work,
- 15 including modifications of the Act in its application in relation to an
- 16 offender doing community service work.

Chapter 15 Miscellaneous

320 Chief executive directions—general

- (1) For this Act, the chief executive may give a direction to a person who is in the chief executive's custody under this Act.
- (2) Without limiting subsection (1), the chief executive may give a direction that the chief executive considers necessary for any of the following:
 - (a) the welfare or safe custody of the person or anyone else;
 - (b) the security or good order of a correctional centre;
 - (c) ensuring compliance with any requirement under this Act or any other territory law.
- (3) A direction may be given orally or in writing and may apply to a particular person or 2 or more people.

321 Criminology or penology research

- (1) In this section:
approved researcher—a person is an *approved researcher* if the chief executive approves the conduct of research by the person under this section.
divulge includes communicate.
protected information means information about a person (the *protected person*) that—
 - (a) is disclosed to, or obtained by, an approved researcher because the chief executive approves the conduct of research by the person under this section; and

- 1 (b) identifies the protected person or would allow the identity of
2 the protected person to be worked out.
- 3 **research** means research in relation to criminology or penology,
4 including—
- 5 (a) the administration (including the operation and management)
6 of correctional centres; and
- 7 (b) services provided to a person in the chief executive's custody
8 under this Act or the *Corrections Management Act 2005*.
- 9 (2) A person may apply to the chief executive for approval to conduct
10 research that involves the person obtaining access to—
- 11 (a) information or facilities administered by the chief executive; or
12 (b) a person exercising a function under this Act; or
13 (c) a person in custody, or being supervised, under this Act or the
14 *Corrections Management Act 2005*.
- 15 (3) In deciding whether to approve the conduct of research by the
16 person, the chief executive may have regard to any recommendation
17 made by an ethics committee established by the chief executive.
- 18 (4) If the chief executive approves the conduct of research by the
19 person, the chief executive may—
- 20 (a) give the approval subject to conditions (including conditions
21 about the purposes for which the research may be used); and
- 22 (b) give access to information, facilities or people in any way the
23 chief executive considers appropriate.

Section 322

1 (5) A person who is or has been an approved researcher commits an
2 offence if the person contravenes a condition of the person's
3 approval under this section.

4 Maximum penalty: 50 penalty units.

5 (6) A person who is or has been an approved researcher commits an
6 offence if the person—

7 (a) does something that divulges protected information about
8 someone else; and

9 (b) is reckless about whether—

10 (i) the information is protected information about someone
11 else; and

12 (ii) doing the thing would result in the information being
13 disclosed.

14 Maximum penalty: 50 penalty units, imprisonment for 6 months or
15 both.

16 (7) Subsection (6) does not apply to the divulging of protected
17 information with the person's consent.

18 **322 Determination of fees**

19 (1) The Minister may, in writing, determine fees for this Act.

20 *Note* The Legislation Act contains provisions about the making of
21 determinations and regulations relating to fees (see pt 6.3).

22 (2) A determination is a disallowable instrument.

23 *Note* A disallowable instrument must be notified, and presented to the
24 Legislative Assembly, under the Legislation Act.

323 Approved forms

- (1) The Minister may, in writing, approve forms for this Act (other than forms for use in or in relation to a court).

Note Forms for use in relation to courts may be approved under the *Court Procedures Act 2004*, s 8.

- (2) If the Minister approves a form for a particular purpose, the approved form must be used for that purpose.

Note For other provisions about forms, see the Legislation Act, s 255.

- (3) An approved form is a notifiable instrument.

Note A notifiable instrument must be notified under the Legislation Act.

324 Regulation-making power

- (1) The Executive may make regulations for this Act.

Note A regulation must be notified, and presented to the Legislative Assembly, under the Legislation Act.

- (2) A regulation may apply, adopt or incorporate an instrument as in force from time to time.

Note 1 The text of an applied, adopted or incorporated instrument, whether applied as in force from time to time or as at a particular time, is taken to be a notifiable instrument if the operation of the Legislation Act, s 47 (5) or (6) is not disapplied (see s 47 (7)).

Note 2 A notifiable instrument must be notified under the Legislation Act.

- (3) A regulation may create offences and fix maximum penalties of not more than 30 penalty units for the offences.

Chapter 16 Transitional

Part 16.1 Preliminary

325 Purpose—ch 16

(1) The purpose of this chapter is to provide for how this Act applies to an offender subject to a sentence or order (including an order for remand) made by a court for an offence with which the offender was charged before the commencement day.

(2) To remove any doubt, this chapter does not prevent the application of the law of the territory as in force immediately before the commencement day to a proceeding, including an appeal or retrial, for an offence with which the offender was charged before the commencement day.

Note The *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005*, s 139 (Application of Act—charges after commencement) provides for the application of the territory law as in force immediately before the commencement day in relation to proceedings for charges laid before the commencement day.

326 Application of Act to offenders and other people in custody

(1) This Act applies in relation to sentenced offenders and their sentences, whether the offender was sentenced before, on or after the commencement day.

(2) This Act applies in relation to offenders remanded in custody, whether the offender was remanded before, on or after the commencement day.

327 Definitions—ch 16

In this chapter:

amend, a direction or order of a court, the board, the chief executive or the director of corrective services, includes all of the following:

- (a) amend a condition of the direction or order;
- (b) include a new condition in the direction or order;
- (c) omit a condition from the direction or order;
- (d) extend or reduce the term of the direction or order.

commencement day means the day the *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005*, chapter 10 (Transitional) commences.

consequential amendments Act means the *Crimes (Sentencing Legislation) Consequential Amendments Act 2005*.

director of corrective services means the director of corrective services under the *Periodic Detention Act 1995* (repealed).

ends—a sentence administration proceeding ***ends*** when—

- (a) a court, or the board, makes a final order, direction or finding in the proceeding, or the proceeding in the court or the board has otherwise concluded; and
- (b) either—
 - (i) the period (if any) within which any appeal may be made to a court in relation to the proceeding has ended, and no appeal has been made; or
 - (ii) if any appeal to a court has been made in relation to the proceeding—the proceeding in any such appeal has concluded.

offender includes an accused person who is on remand.

old sentence administration law, for an offence (or alleged offence), means the law of the territory as in force immediately before the commencement day in relation to the administration, performance and enforcement of sentences and orders (including orders for remand) made in relation to the offence (or alleged offence).

Examples

- 1 the *Crimes Act 1900*, pt 18 (Conditional release of offenders) and pt 19 (Community service orders)
- 2 the *Rehabilitation of Offenders (Interim) Act 2001*, pt 2.3, pt 2.4 and pt 2.5 (which deal with the administration and performance of home detention orders) and pt 3.3, pt 3.4 and pt 3.5 (which deal with the making and administration of parole orders and the performance of parole)
- 3 the *Periodic Detention Act 1995*, pt 2 and pt 3 (which deal with the making and administration of periodic detention orders and the performance of periodic detention)

Note 1 The legislation in the examples, and other aspects of the old sentence administration law, are repealed or amended by the consequential amendments Act.

Note 2 An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).

recognisance includes any form of giving security.

sentence administration proceeding means any of the following proceedings under the old sentence administration law in relation to an offender who is subject to an order or direction of a court, the board, the chief executive or the director of corrective services:

- (a) a proceeding in relation to a breach of the order or direction;
- (b) a proceeding for the cancellation, rescission, revocation or discharge of the order or direction (for any reason), other than an appeal to a court in relation to an order under the *Crimes Act 1900*, as in force at any time before the commencement day;

- 1 (c) a proceeding to amend the order or direction, other than an
2 appeal to a court in relation to an order under the *Crimes*
3 *Act 1900*, as in force at any time before the commencement
4 day;
- 5 (d) a proceeding for leave in relation to the order or direction.
- 6 **starts**—a sentence administration proceeding **starts** at the earliest of
7 the following times:
- 8 (a) an application is filed, or an information is sworn, to start the
9 proceeding;
- 10 (b) a warrant for the offender's arrest is issued for the offender in
11 relation to the proceeding;
- 12 (c) a summons is issued for the offender in relation to the
13 proceeding;
- 14 (d) the offender signs a voluntary agreement to attend before a
15 court in relation to the proceeding;
- 16 (e) for a proceeding in relation to the breach of a direction or
17 order—the breach is brought to a court's attention in the course
18 of a proceeding in relation to another matter.

Part 16.2 Transitional—detention

328 Relationship with Corrections Management Act—pt 16.2

This part is additional to, and does not limit, the transitional provisions of the *Corrections Management Act 2005*.

329 Full-time imprisonment—sentenced offenders

(1) This section applies if—

(a) an offender is charged with an offence before the commencement day (whether the proceeding for the offence starts or ends before, on or after the commencement day); and

(b) a court sentences the offender under the old sentence administration law to full-time imprisonment in a correctional centre (however described); and

(c) if the sentence was imposed before the commencement day—the term of the sentence did not end before the commencement day.

Note A court may sentence an offender to imprisonment under the old sentencing law if the offender was charged with the offence before the commencement day (see *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005*, s 139 (2) (Application of Act—charges after commencement)).

(2) If the sentence was imposed before the commencement day, this Act applies in relation to the offender on and after the commencement day.

(3) If the sentence is imposed on or after the commencement day, this Act applies in relation to the offender from the time when the sentence is imposed.

330 Full-time imprisonment—remandees

(1) This section applies if—

(a) an offender is charged with an offence before the commencement day; and

(b) a court makes an order for the remand of the offender in custody for the offence (whether the remand starts or ends before, on or after the commencement day); and

(c) if the order was made before the commencement day—the offender is still on remand for the alleged offence immediately before the commencement day.

(2) If the order for remand was made before the commencement day, this Act applies in relation to the offender's remand on and after the commencement day.

(3) If the order for remand was made on or after the commencement day, this Act applies in relation to the offender's remand from the time when the order was made.

331 Home detention orders—Rehabilitation of Offenders (Interim) Act

(1) In this section:

relevant interim Act provisions means—

(a) a provision of the *Rehabilitation of Offenders (Interim) Act 2001* (the *interim Act*), other than chapter 3 (Nonparole periods and parole), chapter 4 (Sentence Administration Board) and chapter 5 (Miscellaneous); and

(b) the *Rehabilitation of Offenders (Interim) Regulation 2002*, other than section 8 (Standard conditions of parole—Act, s 38 (1) (a)).

- 1 **young offender**—see the *Children and Young People Act 1999*,
2 section 64.
- 3 (2) This section applies to an offender if—
- 4 (a) a court made an order under the interim Act, section 6
5 (Imprisonment by way of home detention) or section 7
6 (Remand by way of home detention) for the offender; and
- 7 (b) the order is, immediately before the commencement day, still
8 in force.
- 9 *Note* A court cannot make an home detention order after the commencement
10 of the *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005* (see that Act, s 139 (3)
11 (Application of Act—charges after commencement)).
- 12 (3) Despite the repeal of the interim Act—
- 13 (a) the order continues in force; and
- 14 (b) the relevant interim Act provisions as in force immediately
15 before the commencement day are taken, on and after the
16 commencement day, to continue to apply in relation to the
17 administration, performance and enforcement of the order.
- 18 (4) If the offender is a sentenced offender (other than a young offender),
19 the offender is, for chapter 7 (Parole), taken to be a full-time
20 detainee.
- 21 *Note* A nonparole period set under the interim Act, s 31 is taken to be a
22 nonparole period set under the *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005*, s 65 (see
23 that Act, s 140).

332 Existing home detention orders—community-based sentences for this jurisdiction

For section 263 (a) (Meaning of *community-based sentence*), an order to which section 331 (Home detention orders—Rehabilitation of Offenders (Interim) Act) applies is a community-based sentence for this jurisdiction.

333 Periodic detention orders—Periodic Detention Act, s 4

(1) This section applies if—

- (a) an offender is charged with an offence before the commencement day (whether the proceeding for the offence starts or ends before, on or after the commencement day); and
- (b) a court makes an order under the *Periodic Detention Act 1995*, section 4 (the *periodic detention order*) for the offender; and
- (c) if the order was made before the commencement day—the order is, immediately before the commencement day, still in force.

Note A court may make an order under the *Periodic Detention Act 1995*, s 4 for the periodic detention of the offender if the offender was charged with the offence before the commencement day (see *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005*, s 139 (2) (Application of Act—charges after commencement)).

(2) If the periodic detention order was made before the commencement day, then, on and after the commencement day—

- (a) the order (as in force immediately before the commencement day) is taken to be the setting of a periodic detention period under the *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005*; and
- (b) the old core conditions, and any additional conditions included in the order (as in force immediately before the commencement day), apply to the offender for the periodic detention period; and

- 1 (c) the periodic detention period ends when the offender has
2 served the number of detention periods to be served under the
3 order (as in force immediately before the commencement day),
4 unless the periodic detention period is amended under this Act;
5 and
- 6 (d) the number of detention periods required to be served by the
7 offender under the periodic detention period is the number of
8 detention periods remaining to be served under the order, as
9 worked out immediately before the commencement day,
10 subject to any change in the number of detention periods the
11 offender is required to serve under this Act; and
- 12 (e) the new core conditions do not apply to the offender for
13 periodic detention period; and
- 14 (f) section 58 (Failing to perform periodic detention—extension of
15 periodic detention period) applies to the offender only in
16 relation to a detention period after the commencement of this
17 section.
- 18 (3) However, if the periodic detention order was made before the
19 commencement day, and, on the commencement day, a sentence
20 administration proceeding had started (but not ended) under the
21 *Periodic Detention Act 1995* in relation to the order, then, on and
22 after the commencement day—
- 23 (a) the proceeding may be continued under the *Periodic Detention*
24 *Act 1995*; and
- 25 (b) the *Periodic Detention Act 1995* applies in relation to the
26 proceeding as if this Act and the consequential amendments
27 Act had not been enacted; and
- 28 *Note* The consequential amendments Act repeals the *Periodic*
29 *Detention Act 1995*.
- 30 (c) the order continues in force, subject to the *Periodic Detention*
31 *Act 1995*, under that Act until the proceeding ends; and
-

- 1 (d) subsection (2) (a) to (f) applies to the order (as amended, if at
2 all) from immediately after the time the proceeding ends,
3 unless the order ceases to be in force because of the
4 proceeding; and
- 5 (e) if, as part of the proceeding, the court makes an order under the
6 *Periodic Detention Act 1995*, section 32 (Conditional release),
7 the order is, from immediately after the time the proceeding
8 ends, taken to be a s 403 (1) (a) order to which
9 section 336 (2) (a) to (e) (Conditional release of convicted
10 offenders—Crimes Act, s 403 (1) (a)) applies.
- 11 (4) If the periodic detention order is made on or after the
12 commencement day—
- 13 (a) the order is, from immediately after the time it is made, taken
14 to be the setting of a periodic detention period under the
15 *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005* for the offender; and
- 16 (b) any conditions included in the order apply to the offender for
17 the periodic detention period; and
- 18 (c) the periodic detention period ends when the offender has
19 served the number of detention periods to be served under the
20 order, unless the periodic detention period is amended under
21 this Act; and
- 22 (d) the new core conditions apply to the offender for the periodic
23 detention period; and
- 24 (e) the old core conditions do not apply to the offender.
- 25 (5) To remove any doubt, this Act applies in relation to the periodic
26 detention period mentioned in subsection (2) or (4) as if the period
27 has been set under the *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005*, subject to
28 subsection (2) (f) and subsection (3) (c) (if applicable).

- 1 (6) In this section:
- 2 *new core conditions*, in relation to the periodic detention period,
- 3 mean the core conditions under section 43 (Periodic detention—core
- 4 conditions).
- 5 *old core conditions*, in relation to the periodic detention order, mean
- 6 the core conditions for the order under the *Periodic Detention*
- 7 *Act 1995*, section 5.

8 **334 Conditional release—Periodic Detention Act, s 32**

- 9 (1) This section applies if—
- 10 (a) a court made an order under the *Periodic Detention Act 1995*,
- 11 section 32 (a *conditional release order*); and
- 12 (b) the order is, immediately before the commencement day, still
- 13 in force.
- 14 (2) On and after the commencement day, the conditional release order is
- 15 taken to be a s 403 (1) (a) order to which section 336 (2) (a) to (e)
- 16 (Conditional release of convicted offenders—Crimes Act, s 403 (1)
- 17 (a)) applies.
- 18 (3) However, if, on the commencement day, a sentence administration
- 19 proceeding had started (but not ended) under the old sentence
- 20 administration law in relation to the conditional release order, then,
- 21 on and after the commencement day—
- 22 (a) the proceeding may be continued under the old sentence
- 23 administration law; and
- 24 (b) the old sentence administration law applies in relation to the
- 25 proceeding as if this Act and the consequential amendments
- 26 Act had not been enacted; and
- 27 *Note* The consequential amendments Act repeals the old sentence
- 28 administration law.

- 1 (c) the order continues in force under the *Periodic Detention*
2 *Act 1995* until the proceeding ends, subject to the old sentence
3 administration law; and
- 4 (d) the order (as amended, if at all) is, from immediately after the
5 time the proceeding ends, taken to be a s 403 (1) (a) order to
6 which section 336 (2) (a) to (e) applies, unless the order ceases
7 to be in force because of the proceeding.

Part 16.3 Transitional—non-detention

335 Conditional release without conviction—Crimes Act, s 402 (1)

(1) This section applies if—

- (a) an offender is charged with an offence before the commencement day (whether the proceeding for the offence starts or ends before, on or after the commencement day); and
- (b) a court makes an order under the *Crimes Act 1900*, section 402 (1) (the *s 402 (1) order*) for the conditional release of the offender, without proceeding to conviction, and requiring the offender to enter into a recognisance; and
- (c) if the s 402 (1) order was made before the commencement day—the order is, immediately before the commencement day, still in force.

Note A court may make an order under the *Crimes Act 1900*, s 402 (1) for the offender in a proceeding that starts or ends before, on or after the commencement day if the offender was charged with the offence before the commencement day (see *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005*, s 139 (2) (Application of Act—charges after commencement)).

(2) If the s 402 (1) order was made before the commencement day, and the offender has, before the commencement day, entered into a recognisance as required by the order, then, on and after the commencement day—

- (a) the s 402 (1) order (as in force immediately before the commencement day) is taken to be a non-conviction order under the *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005* that is a good behaviour order under that Act; and

-
- 1 (b) the recognisance is taken to be an undertaking signed under the
2 *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005*, section 13 (2) for the order; and
- 3 (c) the good behaviour order is taken to—
- 4 (i) include any conditions included in the s 402 (1) order or
5 the recognisance (as in force immediately before the
6 commencement day); and
- 7 (ii) require the giving of any security, with or without
8 sureties, that is required by the s 402 (1) order; and
- 9 (d) the term of the good behaviour order ends at the same time as
10 the term of the s 402 (1) order (as in force immediately before
11 the commencement day), unless the term is amended under this
12 Act; and
- 13 (e) the core conditions under section 85 (Good behaviour—core
14 conditions) do not apply to the good behaviour order.
- 15 (3) If the s 402 (1) order was made before the commencement day, and,
16 after the commencement day, the offender enters into a
17 recognisance as required by the order—
- 18 (a) the s 402 (1) order is, from immediately after the time the
19 recognisance is entered into, taken to be a non-conviction order
20 under the *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005* that is a good
21 behaviour order under that Act; and
- 22 (b) the recognisance is, from immediately after the time it is
23 entered into, taken to be an undertaking signed under the
24 *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005*, section 13 (2) for the order; and
- 25 (c) the good behaviour order is taken to—
- 26 (i) include any conditions included in the s 402 (1) order or
27 the recognisance; and
- 28 (ii) require the giving of any security, with or without
29 sureties, that is required by the s 402 (1) order; and
-

- 1 (d) the term of the good behaviour order ends at the same time as
2 the term of the s 402 (1) order, unless the term is amended
3 under this Act; and
- 4 (e) the core conditions under section 85 (Good behaviour—core
5 conditions) apply to the good behaviour order.
- 6 (4) If the s 402 (1) order was made before the commencement day, and
7 the offender fails to enter into a recognisance in accordance with the
8 order after the commencement day, the *Crimes (Sentencing)*
9 *Act 2005*, section 105 (Good behaviour—consequences of failure to
10 sign undertaking) applies to the offender as if the offender had failed
11 to sign an undertaking under that Act, section 13 (2) for the order.
- 12 (5) If the s 402 (1) order was made, or the recognisance was entered
13 into, before the commencement day, and, on the commencement
14 day, a sentence administration proceeding had started (but not
15 ended) in relation to the order or recognisance, then, on and after the
16 commencement day—
- 17 (a) the proceeding may be continued under the *Crimes Act 1900*;
18 and
- 19 (b) the *Crimes Act 1900* applies to the proceeding as if this Act
20 and the consequential amendments Act had not been enacted;
21 and
- 22 *Note* The consequential amendments Act repeals the relevant
23 provisions of the *Crimes Act 1900*.
- 24 (c) the order and the recognisance (if any) entered into under the
25 order continue in force, subject to the *Crimes Act 1900*, under
26 that Act until the proceeding ends; and
- 27 (d) subsection (2) (a) to (e) applies to the order or recognisance (as
28 amended, if at all) from immediately after the time the
29 proceeding ends, unless the order or recognisance ceases to be
30 in force because of the proceeding.

- 1 (6) If the s 402 (1) order is made on or after the commencement day,
2 and the offender enters into a recognisance as required by the
3 order—
- 4 (a) the s 402 (1) order is, from immediately after the time the
5 recognisance is entered into, taken to be a non-conviction order
6 under the *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005* that is a good
7 behaviour order under that Act; and
- 8 (b) the recognisance is, from immediately after the time it is
9 entered into, taken to be an undertaking signed under the
10 *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005*, section 13 (2) for the order; and
- 11 (c) the good behaviour order is taken to—
- 12 (i) include any conditions included in the s 402 (1) order or
13 the recognisance; and
- 14 (ii) require the giving of any security, with or without
15 sureties, that is required by the s 402 (1) order; and
- 16 (d) the term of the good behaviour order ends at the same time as
17 the term of the s 402 (1) order, unless the term is amended
18 under this Act; and
- 19 (e) the core conditions under section 85 (Good behaviour—core
20 conditions) apply to the good behaviour order.
- 21 (7) If the s 402 (1) order is made on or after the commencement day,
22 and the offender fails to enter into a recognisance in accordance
23 with the order, the *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005*, section 105 (Good
24 behaviour—consequences of failure to sign undertaking) applies to
25 the offender as if the offender had failed to sign an undertaking
26 under that Act, section 13 (2) for the order.
- 27 (8) To remove any doubt, this Act applies in relation to a good
28 behaviour order mentioned in subsection (2), (3) or (6) as if the
29 offender had signed an undertaking under the *Crimes (Sentencing)*
30 *Act 2005*, section 13 (2) for the order.

1 **336 Conditional release of convicted offenders—Crimes Act,**
2 **s 403 (1) (a)**

3 (1) This section applies if—

4 (a) an offender is charged with an offence before the
5 commencement day (whether the proceeding for the offence
6 starts or ends before, on or after the commencement day); and

7 (b) a court convicts the offender and makes an order under the
8 *Crimes Act 1900*, section 403 (1) (a) (the **s 403 (1) (a) order**)
9 for the conditional release of the offender and requiring the
10 offender to enter into a recognisance; and

11 (c) if the s 403 (1) (a) order was made before the commencement
12 day—the order is, immediately before the commencement day,
13 still in force.

14 *Note* A court may make an order under the *Crimes Act 1900*, s 403 (1) (a) for
15 the offender in a proceeding that starts or ends before, on or after the
16 commencement day if the offender was charged with the offence before
17 the commencement day (see *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005*, s 139 (2)
18 (Application of Act—charges after commencement)).

19 (2) If the s 403 (1) (a) order was made before the commencement day,
20 and the offender has, before the commencement day, entered into a
21 recognisance as required by the order, then, on and after the
22 commencement day—

23 (a) the s 403 (1) (a) order (as in force immediately before the
24 commencement day) is taken to be a good behaviour order
25 under the *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005*; and

26 (b) the recognisance is taken to be an undertaking signed under the
27 *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005*, section 13 (2) for the order; and

- 1 (c) the good behaviour order is taken to—
- 2 (i) include any conditions included in the s 403 (1) (a) order
- 3 or the recognisance (as in force immediately before the
- 4 commencement day); and
- 5 (ii) require the giving of any security, with or without
- 6 sureties, that is required by the s 403 (1) (a) order; and
- 7 (d) the term of the good behaviour order ends at the same time as
- 8 the term of the s 403 (1) (a) order (as in force immediately
- 9 before the commencement day), unless the term is amended
- 10 under this Act; and
- 11 (e) the core conditions under section 85 (Good behaviour—core
- 12 conditions) do not apply to the good behaviour order.
- 13 (3) If the s 403 (1) (a) order was made before the commencement day,
- 14 and, after the commencement day, the offender enters into a
- 15 recognisance as required by the order—
- 16 (a) the s 403 (1) (a) order is, from immediately after the time the
- 17 recognisance is entered into, taken to be a good behaviour
- 18 order under the *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005*; and
- 19 (b) the recognisance is, from immediately after the time it is
- 20 entered into, taken to be an undertaking signed under the
- 21 *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005*, section 13 (2) for the order; and
- 22 (c) the good behaviour order is taken to—
- 23 (i) include any conditions included in the s 403 (1) (a) order
- 24 or the recognisance; and
- 25 (ii) require the giving of any security, with or without
- 26 sureties, that is required by the s 403 (1) (a) order; and
- 27 (d) the term of the good behaviour order ends at the same time as
- 28 the term of the s 403 (1) (a) order, unless the term is amended
- 29 under this Act; and

- 1 (e) the core conditions under section 85 (Good behaviour—core
2 conditions) apply to the good behaviour order.
- 3 (4) If the s 403 (1) (a) order was made before the commencement day,
4 and the offender fails to enter into a recognisance in accordance
5 with the order after the commencement day, the *Crimes*
6 *(Sentencing) Act 2005*, section 105 (Good behaviour—consequences
7 of failure to sign undertaking) applies to the offender as if the
8 offender had failed to sign an undertaking under that Act,
9 section 13 (2) for the order.
- 10 (5) If the s 403 (1) (a) order was made, or the recognisance was entered
11 into, before the commencement day, and, on the commencement
12 day, a sentence administration proceeding had started (but not
13 ended) in relation to the order or recognisance, then, on and after the
14 commencement day—
- 15 (a) the proceeding may be continued under the *Crimes Act 1900*;
16 and
- 17 (b) the *Crimes Act 1900* applies to the proceeding as if this Act
18 and the consequential amendments Act had not been enacted;
19 and
- 20 *Note* The consequential amendments Act repeals the relevant
21 provisions of the *Crimes Act 1900*.
- 22 (c) the order and the recognisance (if any) entered into under the
23 order continue in force, subject to the *Crimes Act 1900*, under
24 that Act until the proceeding ends; and
- 25 (d) subsection (2) (a) to (e) applies to the order or recognisance
26 (as amended, if at all) from immediately after the time the
27 proceeding ends, unless the order or recognisance ceases to be
28 in force because of the proceeding.

- 1 (6) If the s 403 (1) (a) order is made on or after the commencement day,
2 and the offender enters into a recognisance as required by the
3 order—
- 4 (a) the s 403 (1) (a) order is, from immediately after the time the
5 recognisance is entered into, taken to be a good behaviour
6 order under the *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005*; and
- 7 (b) the recognisance is, from immediately after the time it is
8 entered into, taken to be an undertaking signed under the
9 *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005*, section 13 (2) for the order; and
- 10 (c) the good behaviour order is taken to—
- 11 (i) include any conditions included in the s 403 (1) (a) order
12 or the recognisance; and
- 13 (ii) require the giving of any security, with or without
14 sureties, that is required by the s 403 (1) (a) order; and
- 15 (d) the term of the good behaviour order ends at the same time as
16 the term of the s 403 (1) (a) order, unless the term is amended
17 under this Act; and
- 18 (e) the core conditions under section 85 (Good behaviour—core
19 conditions) apply to the good behaviour order.
- 20 (7) If the s 403 (1) (a) order is made on or after the commencement day,
21 and the offender fails to enter into a recognisance in accordance
22 with the order, the *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005*, section 105 (Good
23 behaviour—consequences of failure to sign undertaking) applies to
24 the offender as if the offender had failed to sign an undertaking
25 under that Act, section 13 (2) for the order.
- 26 (8) To remove any doubt, this Act applies in relation to a good
27 behaviour order mentioned in subsection (2), (3) or (6) as if the
28 offender had signed an undertaking under the *Crimes (Sentencing)*
29 *Act 2005*, section 13 (2) for the order.

337 Conditional release and suspended sentences—Crimes Act, s 403 (1) (b)

(1) This section applies if—

- (a) an offender is charged with an offence before the commencement day (whether the proceeding for the offence starts or ends before, on or after the commencement day); and
- (b) a court makes an order (the *s 403 (1) (b) order*) for the offender under the *Crimes Act 1900*, section 403 (1) (b) sentencing the offender to imprisonment but directing the offender's release and requiring the offender to enter into a recognisance; and
- (c) if the s 403 (1) (b) order was made before the commencement day—the order is, immediately before the commencement day, still in force.

Note A court may make an order under the *Crimes Act 1900*, s 403 (1) (b) for the offender in a proceeding that starts or ends before, on or after the commencement day if the offender was charged with the offence before the commencement day (see *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005*, s 139 (2) (Application of Act—charges after commencement)).

(2) If the s 403 (1) (b) order was made before the commencement day, and the offender has, before the commencement day, entered into a recognisance as required by the order, then, on and after the commencement day—

- (a) the s 403 (1) (b) order (as in force immediately before the commencement day) is taken to be both—
 - (i) a suspended sentence order under the *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005* suspending the offender's sentence; and
 - (ii) a good behaviour order under the *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005*; and

-
- 1 (b) the recognisance is taken to be an undertaking signed under the
2 *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005*, section 13 (2) for the good
3 behaviour order; and
- 4 (c) the good behaviour order is taken to—
- 5 (i) include any conditions included in the s 403 (1) (b) order
6 or the recognisance (as in force immediately before the
7 commencement day); and
- 8 (ii) require the giving of any security, with or without
9 sureties, that is required by the s 403 (1) (b) order; and
- 10 (d) the term of the suspended sentence order and the term of the
11 good behaviour order end at the same time as the term of the
12 s 403 (1) (b) order (as in force immediately before the
13 commencement day), unless the term is amended under this
14 Act; and
- 15 (e) the core conditions under section 85 (Good behaviour—core
16 conditions) do not apply to the good behaviour order.
- 17 (3) If the s 403 (1) (b) order was made before the commencement day,
18 and, after the commencement day, the offender enters into a
19 recognisance as required by the order—
- 20 (a) the s 403 (1) (b) order is, from immediately after the time the
21 recognisance is entered into, taken to be both—
- 22 (i) a suspended sentence order under the *Crimes (Sentencing)*
23 *Act 2005* suspending the offender's sentence; and
- 24 (ii) a good behaviour order under the *Crimes (Sentencing)*
25 *Act 2005*; and
- 26 (b) the recognisance is, from immediately after the time it is
27 entered into, taken to be an undertaking signed under the
28 *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005*, section 13 (2) for the good
29 behaviour order; and
-

- 1 (c) the good behaviour order is taken to—
2 (i) include any conditions included in the s 403 (1) (b) order
3 or the recognisance; and
4 (ii) require the giving of any security, with or without
5 sureties, that is required by the s 403 (1) (b) order; and
6 (d) the term of the suspended sentence order and the term of the
7 good behaviour order end at the same time as the term of the
8 s 403 (1) (b) order, unless the term is amended under this Act;
9 and
10 (e) the core conditions under section 85 (Good behaviour—core
11 conditions) apply to the good behaviour order.
- 12 (4) If the s 403 (1) (b) order was made before the commencement day,
13 and the offender fails to enter into a recognisance in accordance
14 with the order after the commencement day, the *Crimes*
15 *(Sentencing) Act 2005*, section 105 (Good behaviour—consequences
16 of failure to sign undertaking) applies to the offender as if the
17 offender had failed to sign an undertaking under that Act, section 13
18 (2) for the order.
- 19 (5) If the s 403 (1) (b) order was made, or the recognisance was entered
20 into, before the commencement day, and, on the commencement
21 day, a sentence administration proceeding had started (but not
22 ended) in relation to the order or recognisance, then, on and after the
23 commencement day—
24 (a) the proceeding may be continued under the *Crimes Act 1900*;
25 and
26 (b) the *Crimes Act 1900* applies to the proceeding as if this Act
27 and the consequential amendments Act had not been enacted;
28 and
29 *Note* The consequential amendments Act repeals the relevant
30 provisions of the *Crimes Act 1900*.

- 1 (c) the order and the recognisance (if any) entered into under the
2 order continue in force, subject to the *Crimes Act 1900*, under
3 that Act until the proceeding ends; and
- 4 (d) subsection (2) (a) to (e) applies to the order or recognisance (as
5 amended, if at all) from immediately after the time the
6 proceeding ends, unless the order or recognisance ceases to be
7 in force because of the proceeding.
- 8 (6) If the s 403 (1) (b) order is made on or after the commencement day,
9 and the offender enters into a recognisance as required by the
10 order—
- 11 (a) the s 403 (1) (b) order is, from immediately after the time the
12 recognisance is entered into, taken to be both—
- 13 (i) a suspended sentence order under the *Crimes (Sentencing)*
14 *Act 2005* suspending the offender's sentence; and
- 15 (ii) a good behaviour order under the *Crimes (Sentencing)*
16 *Act 2005*; and
- 17 (b) the recognisance is, from immediately after the time it is
18 entered into, taken to be an undertaking signed under the
19 *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005*, section 13 (2) for the good
20 behaviour order; and
- 21 (c) the good behaviour order is taken to—
- 22 (i) include any conditions included in the s 403 (1) (b) order
23 or the recognisance; and
- 24 (ii) require the giving of any security, with or without
25 sureties, that is required by the s 403 (1) (b) order; and
- 26 (d) the term of the suspended sentence order and the term of the
27 good behaviour order end at the same time as the term of the
28 s 403 (1) (b) order, unless the term is amended under this Act;
29 and
-

- 1 (e) the core conditions under section 85 (Good behaviour—core
2 conditions) apply to the good behaviour order.
- 3 (7) If the s 403 (1) (a) order is made on or after the commencement day,
4 and the offender fails to enter into a recognisance in accordance
5 with the order, the *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005*, section 105 (Good
6 behaviour—consequences of failure to sign undertaking) applies to
7 the offender as if the offender had failed to sign an undertaking
8 under that Act, section 13 (2) for the order.
- 9 (8) To remove any doubt, this Act applies in relation to a good
10 behaviour order mentioned in subsection (2), (3) or (6) as if the
11 offender had signed an undertaking under the *Crimes (Sentencing)*
12 *Act 2005*, section 13 (2) for the order.

13 **338 Community service without good behaviour order—**
14 **Crimes Act, s 408**

- 15 (1) This section applies if—
- 16 (a) an offender is charged with an offence before the
17 commencement day (whether the proceeding for the offence
18 starts or ends before, on or after the commencement day); and
- 19 (b) a court makes an order under the *Crimes Act 1900*, section 408
20 (the *old community service order*) directing the offender to
21 perform unpaid work for a number of hours stated in the order;
22 and
- 23 (c) the court does not make an order under the *Crimes Act 1900*,
24 section 403 (1) (a) for the offender for the offence; and
- 25 (d) if the old community service order was made before the
26 commencement day—the order is, immediately before the
27 commencement day, still in force.
- 28 *Note* A court may make a community service order under the *Crimes*
29 *Act 1900*, s 408 for the offender in a proceeding that starts or ends
30 before, on or after the commencement day if the offender was charged

- 1 with the offence before the commencement day (see *Crimes*
2 *(Sentencing) Act 2005*, s 139 (2) (Application of Act—charges after
3 commencement)).
- 4 (2) If the old community service order was made before the
5 commencement day, then, on and after the commencement day—
- 6 (a) the old community service order (as in force immediately
7 before the commencement day) is taken to be a good behaviour
8 order under the *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005*; and
- 9 (b) the offender is taken to have signed an undertaking under the
10 *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005*, section 13 (2) for the order; and
- 11 (c) the good behaviour order is taken to include—
- 12 (i) a community service condition under the *Crimes*
13 *(Sentencing) Act 2005* requiring the offender to do the
14 same number of hours of work, on the same terms, as the
15 old community service order (as in force immediately
16 before the commencement day); and
- 17 (ii) any other conditions included in the old community
18 service order (as in force immediately before the
19 commencement day); and
- 20 (d) the number of hours of community service work required to be
21 done by the offender under the good behaviour order is the
22 number of hours remaining to be performed under the old
23 community service order, as worked out immediately before
24 the commencement day; and
- 25 (e) the term of the good behaviour order ends at the same time as
26 the term of the old community service order (as in force
27 immediately before the commencement day), unless the term is
28 amended under this Act; and

- 1 (f) the core conditions under section 85 (1) (c), (d) and (e) (Good
2 behaviour—core conditions) apply to the good behaviour
3 order; and
- 4 (g) the core conditions under section 85 (1) (a), (b), (f), (g) and (h)
5 do not apply to the good behaviour order.
- 6 (3) However, if the old community service order was made before the
7 commencement day, and, on the commencement day, a sentence
8 administration proceeding had started (but not ended) in relation to
9 the order, on and after the commencement day—
- 10 (a) the proceeding may be continued under the *Crimes Act 1900*;
11 and
- 12 (b) the *Crimes Act 1900* applies to the proceeding as if this Act
13 and the consequential amendments Act had not been enacted;
14 and
- 15 *Note* The consequential amendments Act repeals the relevant
16 provisions of the *Crimes Act 1900*.
- 17 (c) the order continues in force, subject to the *Crimes Act 1900*,
18 under that Act until the proceeding ends; and
- 19 (d) subsection (2) (a) to (f) applies to the order (as amended, if at
20 all) from immediately after the time the proceeding ends,
21 unless the order ceases to be in force because of the
22 proceeding.
- 23 (4) If the old community service order is made on or after the
24 commencement day—
- 25 (a) the old community service order is, from immediately after the
26 time it is made, taken to be a good behaviour order under the
27 *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005*; and

- 1 (b) the offender is taken, from immediately after the time the old
2 community service order is made, to have signed an
3 undertaking under the *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005*,
4 section 13 (2) for the order; and
- 5 (c) the good behaviour order is taken to include—
- 6 (i) a community service condition under the *Crimes*
7 *(Sentencing) Act 2005* requiring the offender to do the
8 same number of hours of work, on the same terms, as the
9 old community service order (as in force immediately
10 before the commencement day); and
- 11 (ii) any other conditions included in the old community
12 service order (as in force immediately before the
13 commencement day); and
- 14 (d) the number of hours of community service work required to be
15 done by the offender under the good behaviour order is the
16 number of hours remaining to be performed under the old
17 community service order, as worked out immediately before
18 the commencement day; and
- 19 (e) the core conditions under section 85 (1) (c), (d) and (e) (Good
20 behaviour—core conditions) apply to the good behaviour
21 order; and
- 22 (f) the core conditions under section 85 (1) (a), (b), (f), (g) and (h)
23 do not apply to the good behaviour order.
- 24 (5) To remove any doubt, a court may do either of the following in
25 relation to a good behaviour order mentioned in subsection (2) or (4)
26 as if the offender had signed an undertaking under the *Crimes*
27 *(Sentencing) Act 2005*, section 13 (2) for the order, subject to this
28 Act:
- 29 (a) amend the order;
- 30 (b) cancel or discharge the order.
-

**339 Community service and good behaviour order—
Crimes Act, s 408**

(1) This section applies if—

- (a) an offender is charged with an offence before the commencement day (whether the proceeding for the offence starts or ends before, on or after the commencement day); and
- (b) a court makes an order under the *Crimes Act 1900*, section 408 (the *old community service order*) directing the offender to perform unpaid work for a number of hours stated in the order; and
- (c) the court also makes an order under the *Crimes Act 1900*, section 403 (1) (a) for the offender for the offence; and
- (d) if the old community service order was made before the commencement day—the order is, immediately before the commencement day, still in force.

Note A court may make a community service order under the *Crimes Act 1900*, s 408 for the offender in a proceeding that starts or ends before, on or after the commencement day if the offender was charged with the offence before the commencement day (see *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005*, s 139 (2) (Application of Act—charges after commencement)).

(2) Section 336 (Conditional release of convicted offenders—Crimes Act, s 403 (1) (a)) applies to the offender as if—

- (a) the s 403 (1) (a) order for that section included a community service condition; and
- (b) the good behaviour order is taken to include a community service condition under the *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005* requiring the offender to do the same number of hours of work, or the number of hours remaining to be done, on the same terms, as the old community service order; and

- 1 (c) the community service condition of the good behaviour order
2 ends at the same time as the term of the old community service
3 order, unless the good behaviour order is amended under this
4 Act to extend the term of the community service condition.
- 5 (3) For subsection (2) (c), the court may extend the term of the
6 community service condition for the good behaviour order if the
7 court considers that it is necessary or desirable to extend the term of
8 the condition.

Part 16.4 **Transitional—unfinished
requests for transfer of prisoners
and sentences**

340 **Prisoners (Interstate Transfer) Act—unfinished requests**

- (1) This section applies if—
- (a) before the commencement day, the Minister received a request under the *Prisoners (Interstate Transfer) Act 1993*; and
 - (b) immediately before the commencement day, the request had not been finalised.
- (2) On and after the commencement day, this Act applies to the request as if the request had been made under this Act.

341 **Community Based Sentences (Transfer) Act—unfinished
requests for registration**

- (1) This section applies if—
- (a) before the commencement day, the local authority received a request from a participating jurisdiction for the transfer of a community based sentence under the *Community Based Sentences (Transfer) Act 2003*; and
 - (b) immediately before the commencement day, the request had not been finalised.
- (2) On and after the commencement day, this Act applies to the request as if the request had been made under this Act.

Part 16.5 Transitional—parole orders

342 Parole orders before commencement day

- (1) This section applies if a parole order (the *old parole order*) under the *Rehabilitation of Offenders (Interim) Act 2001* is in force immediately before the commencement day.
- (2) On and after the commencement day—
 - (a) the old parole order (as in force immediately before the commencement day) is taken to be a parole order under chapter 7 (the *new parole order*); and
 - (b) the old standard conditions, and any additional conditions included in the old parole order by the board (as in force immediately before the commencement day) apply to the new parole order; and
 - (c) the new core conditions do not apply to the new parole order.
- (3) However, if, on the commencement day, a sentence administration proceeding had started (but not ended) in relation to the old parole order, then, on and after the commencement day—
 - (a) the proceeding may be continued under the *Rehabilitation of Offenders (Interim) Act 2001*; and
 - (b) the *Rehabilitation of Offenders (Interim) Act 2001* applies to the proceeding as if this Act and the consequential amendments Act had not been enacted; and

Note The consequential amendments Act repeals the *Rehabilitation of Offenders (Interim) Act 2001*.

 - (c) the order continues in force, subject to the *Rehabilitation of Offenders (Interim) Act 2001*, under that Act until the proceeding ends; and

- 1 (d) subsection (2) (a) to (c) applies to the order (as amended, if at
2 all) from immediately after the time the proceeding ends,
3 unless the order ceases to be in force because of the
4 proceeding.
- 5 (4) To remove any doubt, the board may, under chapter 7, do either of
6 the following in relation to the new parole order mentioned in
7 subsection (2) as if the new parole order had been made under that
8 chapter:
- 9 (a) amend the order;
10 (b) cancel or discharge the order.
- 11 (5) In this section:
- 12 ***new core conditions***, in relation to the new parole order, mean the
13 core conditions for the order under section 136 (Parole order—core
14 conditions).
- 15 ***old standard conditions***, in relation to the old parole order, mean the
16 standard conditions for the order prescribed by regulation made for
17 the *Rehabilitation of Offenders (Interim) Act 2001*,
18 section 38 (1) (a).
- 19 *Note* A nonparole period set under the *Rehabilitation of Offenders (Interim)*
20 *Act 2001* for an offender is taken to be a nonparole period set under the
21 *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005*, s 65 (see that Act, s 140).

22 **343 Unfinished parole orders proceedings on commencement**
23 **day**

- 24 (1) This section applies if—
- 25 (a) before the commencement day, a proceeding for an offender
26 had been started by the board in relation to the making of a
27 parole order (the ***old parole order***) under the *Rehabilitation of*
28 *Offenders (Interim) Act 2001*; and

- 1 (b) immediately before commencement day, the proceeding had
2 not ended.
- 3 (2) On and after the commencement day, the proceeding may be
4 continued, and the board may make an old parole order for the
5 offender, under the *Rehabilitation of Offenders (Interim) Act 2001*
6 as if this Act and the consequential amendments Act had not been
7 enacted.
- 8 *Note* The consequential amendments Act repeals the *Rehabilitation of*
9 *Offenders (Interim) Act 2001*.
- 10 (3) If the board makes an old parole order for the offender—
- 11 (a) the old parole order is taken to be a parole order under
12 chapter 7 (the ***new parole order***) immediately after the time the
13 old parole order is made; and
- 14 (b) any conditions included in the old parole order apply to the
15 new parole order; and
- 16 (c) the new core conditions apply to the new parole order; and
- 17 (d) the old standard conditions do not apply to the new parole
18 order.
- 19 (4) To remove any doubt, the board may, under chapter 7, do either of
20 the following in relation to the new parole order mentioned in
21 subsection (3) as if the new parole order had been made under that
22 chapter:
- 23 (a) amend the order;
- 24 (b) cancel or discharge the order.
- 25 (5) In this section:
- 26 ***new core conditions***, in relation to the new parole order, mean the
27 core conditions for the order under section 136 (Parole order—core
28 conditions).

old standard conditions, in relation to the old parole order, mean the standard conditions for the order prescribed by regulation made for the *Rehabilitation of Offenders (Interim) Act 2001*, section 38 (1) (a).

Note A nonparole period set under the *Rehabilitation of Offenders (Interim) Act 2001* for an offender is taken to be a nonparole period set under the *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005*, s 65 (see that Act, s 140).

344 Parole Orders (Transfer) Act—unfinished requests for registration

(1) This section applies if—

(a) before the commencement day, the registrar received a request for the registration of a parole order under the *Parole Orders (Transfer) Act 1983*, section 6 (1); and

(b) immediately before the commencement day, the request has not been finalised.

(2) On and after the commencement day, this Act applies to the request as if the request had been made under this Act.

345 Board may reject parole application without inquiry—Act, s 121

Despite section 121 (2) (Board may reject parole application without inquiry), the board may reject an application for parole by an offender if the board has, within the 12-month period before the application is made, refused to make a parole order under the *Rehabilitation of Offenders (Interim) Act 2001* for the offender.

Part 16.6 Transitional—general

346 Sentence administration proceedings—started before commencement day

If a sentence administration proceeding under the old sentence administration law had started, but not ended, immediately before the commencement day—

- (a) the proceeding may be continued under the old sentence administration law; and
- (b) the old sentence administration law applies to the proceeding as if this Act and the consequential amendments Act had not been enacted.

Example

Three months before the commencement day, Jan was convicted of an offence and sentenced to imprisonment for 6 months, with the sentence ordered to be served under a periodic detention order by 24 detention periods.

One month before the commencement day, under the *Periodic Detention Act 1975*, section 24 (1) (part of the **old sentence administration law**), Jan applied to the director of corrective services for leave for 2 detention periods for health reasons. The director refused leave 1 week later.

After another week (2 weeks before the commencement day) Jan applied to the Magistrates Court for leave under that Act, section 24 (3). This application **started** (see this Act, s 327, def) the proceeding in the Magistrates Court (a **sentence administration proceeding**—see this Act, s 327, def).

Immediately before the commencement day, the Magistrates Court had still not heard the application. So, for this section, the proceeding had not **ended** before the commencement day.

Section 347

Under this section, on and after the commencement day the proceeding may continue, and the Magistrates Court may hear and decide the application, under the *Periodic Detention Act 1975*. That Act applies to the proceeding as if this Act and the consequential amendments Act had not been made.

Note An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).

347 Sentence administration proceedings—started on or after commencement day

(1) This section applies if a sentence administration proceeding is started on or after the commencement day under the old sentence administration law.

(2) This Act applies in relation to the sentence administration proceeding.

Note 1 A court may impose or make a sentence or order for an offender under the old sentence administration law in a proceeding that starts or ends before, on or after the commencement day if the offender was charged with the offence before the commencement day (see *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005*, s 139 (2) (Application of Act—charges after commencement)).

Note 2 Because of this Act, pt 16.2, pt 16.3 and pt 16.4, a sentence or order made under the old sentence administration law is converted into the corresponding sentence or order under the *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005* (or, for a parole order, this Act). If a recognisance is entered into under an order under the *Crimes Act 1900*, pt 18, the recognisance is taken to be an undertaking signed under the *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005*, s 13 (2) for the order.

The conversion takes place either on the commencement day (if the sentence or order was imposed or made before then), immediately after the sentence or order is made (if the sentence or order was imposed or made after then) or immediately after any sentence administration proceeding in relation to the sentence or order ends (if the proceeding had started, but not ended, on the commencement day).

- 1 **348** **Transitional regulations**
- 2 (1) A regulation may prescribe transitional matters necessary or
- 3 convenient to be prescribed because of the enactment of this Act,
- 4 the *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005*, the *Corrections Management*
- 5 *Act 2005* or the *Crimes (Sentencing Legislation) Consequential*
- 6 *Amendments Act 2005*.
- 7 (2) A regulation may modify this part (including its operation in
- 8 relation to another territory law) to make provision in relation to
- 9 anything that, in the Executive's opinion, is not, or is not adequately
- 10 or appropriately, dealt with in this part.
- 11 (3) A regulation under subsection (2) has effect despite anything else in
- 12 this Act or another territory law.
- 13 (4) This section expires 2 years after the day it commences.
- 14 **349** **Expiry of ch 16**
- 15 This chapter expires 5 years after the day it commences.

Dictionary

(see s 3)

Note 1 The Legislation Act contains definitions and other provisions relevant to this Act.

Note 2 For example, the Legislation Act, dict, pt 1, defines the following terms:

- breach
- chief executive (see s 163)
- director of public prosecutions
- document
- entity
- Executive
- fail
- found guilty
- function
- judge
- lawyer
- magistrate
- may (see s 146)
- Minister (see s 162)
- must (see s 146)
- NSW correctional centre
- police officer
- public servant
- State
- under.

activity includes education, counselling, personal development and treatment activities and programs.

ACT prisoner, for chapter 11 (Interstate transfer of prisoners)—see section 216.

ACT sentence of imprisonment, for chapter 11 (Interstate transfer of prisoners)—see section 216.

additional condition means—

(a) of an offender's periodic detention—see section 40; or

(b) of an offender's good behaviour order—see section 83; or

(c) of an offender's parole order—see section 116.

application, for parole—see section 116.

arrest warrant, for a person, for chapter 11 (Interstate transfer of prisoners)—see section 216.

board means the Sentence Administration Board established under section 170.

chair means the chair of the board.

combination sentence—see the *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005*, section 29.

committal order, for part 3.1 (Imprisonment)—see section 10.

committing authority, for part 3.1 (Imprisonment)—see section 10.

Commonwealth Act, for part 11.2 (International transfer of prisoners)—see section 253.

commonwealth sentence of imprisonment, for chapter 11 (Interstate transfer of prisoners)—see section 216.

community-based sentence, for chapter 12 (Transfer of community-based sentences)—see section 263.

community service condition, of a good behaviour order for an offender—see the *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005*, section 85.

community service work—see section 315.

- 1 **conduct** means an act or an omission to do an act.
- 2 **contagious disease** means—
- 3 (a) a transmissible notifiable condition under the *Public Health*
- 4 *Act 1997*; or
- 5 (b) a disease or medical condition prescribed by regulation.
- 6 **core condition** means—
- 7 (a) of an offender's periodic detention—see section 40; or
- 8 (b) of an offender's good behaviour order—see section 83; or
- 9 (c) of an offender's parole order—see section 116; or
- 10 (d) of an offender's licence—see section 288.
- 11 **correctional centre** means a correctional centre under the
- 12 *Corrections Management Act 2005*.
- 13 **corrections officer** means a corrections officer under the
- 14 *Corrections Management Act 2005*.
- 15 **corresponding ACT court**, in relation to a court of a participating
- 16 state, for chapter 11 (Interstate transfer of prisoners)—see
- 17 section 216.
- 18 **corresponding community-based sentence law**, for chapter 12
- 19 (Transfer of community-based sentences)—see section 266.
- 20 **corresponding Minister**, of a participating state, for chapter 11
- 21 (Interstate transfer of prisoners)—see section 216.
- 22 **corresponding parole law**, for part 7.6 (Interstate transfer of parole
- 23 orders)—see section 161.
- 24 **default imprisonment**, for chapter 11 (Interstate transfer of
- 25 prisoners)—see section 216.
- 26 **deputy chair** means a deputy chair of the board.

1 **designated authority**, for a State or another Territory, for part 7.6
2 (Interstate transfer of parole orders)—see section 161.

3 **detention period**, for an offender's periodic detention—see
4 section 41.

5 **drug** means—

6 (a) a controlled drug under the Criminal Code, section 600; or

7 (b) a substance prescribed by regulation for this definition.

8 **engage** in conduct means—

9 (a) do an act; or

10 (b) omit to do an act.

11 **escort officer** means—

12 (a) a police officer; or

13 (b) an escort officer under the *Corrections Management Act 2005*.

14 **finishing time**, for an offender's detention period—see section 52.

15 **frisk search**—see the *Corrections Management Act 2005*,
16 dictionary.

17 **full-time detainee**—see section 22 (1).

18 **good behaviour obligations**, for chapter 6 (Good behaviour
19 orders)—see section 83.

20 **good behaviour order**—see the *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005*,
21 section 13.

22 **Governor**, of a participating state, for chapter 11 (Interstate transfer
23 of prisoners)—see section 216.

24 **hearing** means a hearing for an inquiry under part 9.2.

25 **indeterminate sentence**, for chapter 11 (Interstate transfer of
26 prisoners)—see section 216.

- 1 ***inquiry***—see section 192.
- 2 ***interested person***, for an offender’s good behaviour order—see
3 section 83.
- 4 ***interstate authority***, for chapter 12 (Transfer of community-based
5 sentences)—see section 267.
- 6 ***interstate jurisdiction***, for chapter 12 (Transfer of community-based
7 sentences)—see section 264.
- 8 ***interstate law***, for chapter 11 (Interstate transfer of prisoners)—see
9 section 216.
- 10 ***interstate sentence***, for chapter 12 (Transfer of community-based
11 sentences)—see section 265 (2).
- 12 ***interstate sentence of imprisonment***, for chapter 11 (Interstate
13 transfer of prisoners)—see section 216.
- 14 ***joint prisoner***, for chapter 11 (Interstate transfer of prisoners)—see
15 section 216.
- 16 ***judicial member***, of the board, means the chair or a deputy chair.
- 17 ***jurisdiction***, for chapter 12 (Transfer of community-based
18 sentences)—see section 264 (1).
- 19 ***law enforcement agency***—see the *Spent Convictions Act 2000*,
20 dictionary, and includes an entity prescribed by regulation for this
21 definition.
- 22 ***licence***—see section 288.
- 23 ***licence release date***, for an offender—see section 288.
- 24 ***local authority***, for chapter 12 (Transfer of community-based
25 sentences)—see section 267.
- 26 ***local register***, for chapter 12 (Transfer of community-based
27 sentences)—see section 270.

local sentence, for chapter 12 (Transfer of community-based sentences)—see section 265 (1).

member, of the board, includes the chair and a deputy chair.

non-association order—see the *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005*, section 21.

non-judicial member, of the board, means a member other than the chair or a deputy chair.

nonparole period—

(a) see the *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005*, dictionary; and

(b) for a full-time detainee whose nonparole period is subject to reduction or remission under a NSW law—includes the nonparole period less the period of reduction or remission.

Note Reduction or remission under a NSW law may apply to full-time detainees serving sentences in a NSW correctional centre (see s 75 (4)).

non-participating territory, for chapter 11 (Interstate transfer of prisoners)—see section 216.

offender—

(a) means a person convicted or found guilty of an offence by a court; but

(b) for chapter 4 (Full-time detention)—see section 22; and

(c) for a community-based sentence, for chapter 12 (Transfer of community-based sentences)—see section 262.

order of transfer, for part 11.1 (Interstate transfer of prisoners)—see section 216.

ordinary parole application—see section 120.

originating jurisdiction, for a community based sentence, for chapter 12 (Transfer of community-based sentences)—see section 262.

- 1 ***parole eligibility date***, for an offender, means the day the offender's
2 nonparole period ends.
- 3 ***parole obligations***, of an offender—see section 116.
- 4 ***parole order*** means—
- 5 (a) for this Act—see section 116; but
- 6 (b) for part 7.6 (Interstate transfer of parole orders)—see
7 section 161.
- 8 ***parole release date***—see section 116.
- 9 ***participating jurisdiction***, for chapter 11 (Transfer of community-
10 based sentences)—see section 264.
- 11 ***participating state***, for part 11.1 (Interstate transfer of prisoners)—
12 see section 216.
- 13 ***periodic detention***, for an offender—see section 40.
- 14 ***periodic detention obligations***, of an offender—see section 40.
- 15 ***periodic detention period***, of an offender's sentence of
16 imprisonment—see section 40.
- 17 ***person involved***, in community service work, for chapter 14
18 (Community service work—general)—see section 314 (2).
- 19 ***place restriction order***—see the *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005*,
20 section 21.
- 21 ***police officer*** includes a member of a police force or service of a
22 State.
- 23 *Note* ***State*** includes the Northern Territory (see Legislation Act, dict, pt 1)
- 24 ***positive***, for a test sample—see the *Corrections Management*
25 *Act 2005*, dictionary.
- 26 ***prison***, for part 11.1 (Interstate transfer of prisoners)—see
27 section 216.

prisoner, for part 11.1 (Interstate transfer of prisoners)—see section 216.

prison officer, for part 11.1 (Interstate transfer of prisoners)—see section 216.

recommitted, for an offender—see section 23.

register, for part 7.6 (Interstate transfer of parole orders)—see section 161.

registered victim, of an offender—see section 212.

registration criteria, for chapter 12 (Transfer of community-based sentences)—see section 275.

rehabilitation program condition, of a good behaviour order for an offender—see the *Crimes (Sentencing) Act 2005*, section 93.

release date, for an offender for a sentence—see section 23 (1).

release on licence obligations, of an offender—see section 288.

release on parole, for part 11.1 (Interstate transfer of prisoners)—see section 216.

relevant security, for part 11.1 (Interstate transfer of prisoners)—see section 216.

remandee means—

(a) a person remanded in custody by a remanding authority; but

(b) for chapter 4 (Full-time detention)—see section 22.

remanding authority—see section 15.

remission instrument, for part 11.1 (Interstate transfer of prisoners)—see section 216.

reporting day, for an offender's detention period—see section 51.

reporting place, for an offender's detention period—see section 50.

reporting time, for an offender's detention period—see section 52.

- 1 **secretary**, of the board, means the secretary of the board under
2 section 190.
- 3 **sentence** means—
- 4 (a) for the Act—
- 5 (i) when used as a noun—the penalty imposed for an
6 offence; or
- 7 (ii) when used as a verb—to impose a penalty for an offence;
8 but
- 9 (b) for chapter 12 (Transfer of community-based sentences)—see
10 section 262.
- 11 **sentence of imprisonment**, for part 7.6 (Interstate transfer of parole
12 orders)—see section 161.
- 13 **sentencing court**, for an offender under a sentence, means the court
14 by which the sentence was first imposed, and includes that court
15 differently constituted.
- 16 **serve** a sentence, for chapter 12 (Transfer of community-based
17 sentences)—see section 262.
- 18 **served**—a period of imprisonment is **served** when—
- 19 (a) the person is discharged from the imprisonment; or
- 20 (b) the person would have been discharged from the imprisonment
21 if the person were not serving (or to serve) another sentence of
22 imprisonment.
- 23 **special parole application**—see section 120.
- 24 **subject to** a sentence of imprisonment, for part 11.1 (Interstate
25 transfer of prisoners)—see section 218.
- 26 **supervisory functions**, of the board—see section 179.
- 27 **surety**, for a good behaviour order—see the *Crimes (Sentencing)*
28 *Act 2005*, dictionary.

- 1 *term*, of a sentence, includes the term as amended under a law of the
2 ACT (including this Act), the Commonwealth, a State or another
3 Territory.
- 4 *test sample*—see the *Corrections Management Act 2005*, dictionary.
- 5 *this jurisdiction*, for chapter 12 (Transfer of community-based
6 sentences)—see section 264.
- 7 *translated sentence*, for part 11.1 (Interstate transfer of prisoners)—
8 see section 216.
- 9 *victim*, of an offender—see section 213.
- 10 *victims register*—see section 212.

Endnotes

1 **Presentation speech**

Presentation speech made in the Legislative Assembly on 2005.

2 **Notification**

Notified under the Legislation Act on 2005.

3 **Republications of amended laws**

For the latest republication of amended laws, see www.legislation.act.gov.au.
